## 8508A

Digital Reference Multimeter

Users Manual

PN 1673798

## LIMITED WARRANTY AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Each Fluke product is warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service. The warranty period is one year and begins on the date of shipment. Parts, product repairs, and services are warranted for 90 days. This warranty extends only to the original buyer or end-user customer of a Fluke authorized reseller, and does not apply to fuses, disposable batteries, or to any product which, in Fluke's opinion, has been misused, altered, neglected, contaminated, or damaged by accident or abnormal conditions of operation or handling. Fluke warrants that software will operate substantially in accordance with its functional specifications for 90 days and that it has been properly recorded on non-defective media. Fluke does not warrant that software will be error free or operate without interruption.

Fluke authorized resellers shall extend this warranty on new and unused products to end-user customers only but have no authority to extend a greater or different warranty on behalf of Fluke. Warranty support is available only if product is purchased through a Fluke authorized sales outlet or Buyer has paid the applicable international price. Fluke reserves the right to invoice Buyer for importation costs of repair/replacement parts when product purchased in one country is submitted for repair in another country.

Fluke's warranty obligation is limited, at Fluke's option, to refund of the purchase price, free of charge repair, or replacement of a defective product which is returned to a Fluke authorized service center within the warranty period.

To obtain warranty service, contact your nearest Fluke authorized service center to obtain return authorization information, then send the product to that service center, with a description of the difficulty, postage and insurance prepaid (FOB Destination). Fluke assumes no risk for damage in transit. Following warranty repair, the product will be returned to Buyer, transportation prepaid (FOB Destination). If Fluke determines that failure was caused by neglect, misuse, contamination, alteration, accident, or abnormal condition of operation or handling, including overvoltage failures caused by use outside the product's specified rating, or normal wear and tear of mechanical components, Fluke will provide an estimate of repair costs and obtain authorization before commencing the work. Following repair, the product will be returned to the Buyer transportation prepaid and the Buyer will be billed for the repair and return transportation charges (FOB Shipping Point).
THIS WARRANTY IS BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. FLUKE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSSES, INCLUDING LOSS OF DATA, ARISING FROM ANY CAUSE OR THEORY.
Since some countries or states do not allow limitation of the term of an implied warranty, or exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, the limitations and exclusions of this warranty may not apply to every buyer. If any provision of this Warranty is held invalid or unenforceable by a court or other decision-maker of competent jurisdiction, such holding will not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.

| Fluke Corporation | Fluke Europe B.V. |
| :--- | :--- |
| P.O. Box 9090 | P.O. Box 1186 |
| Everett, WA 98206-9090 | 5602 BD Eindhoven |
| U.S.A. | The Netherlands |

11/99
To register your product online, visit register.fluke.com

## Table of Contents

Chapter Title Page
1 Introduction and Safety Information ..... 1-1
Introduction ..... 1-3
Contacting Fluke ..... 1-3
Unpacking and Inspection ..... 1-3
Standard Accessories ..... 1-4
Optional Accessories ..... 1-4
Storing and Shipping the Multimeter ..... 1-5
Line Voltage ..... 1-5
Power Voltage Selector and Fuses ..... 1-5
Changing Line Fuse or Supply Voltage Only ..... 1-5
Calibration Enable Switch ..... 1-6
System Use ..... 1-6
Safety Considerations and Symbols ..... 1-6
General Safety Summary ..... 1-6
Symbols ..... 1-8
Protection Class I ..... 1-9
Protective Earth/Ground ..... 1-9
Do Not Operate Without Covers ..... 1-9
Safe Operating Conditions ..... 1-9
Fuse Requirements ..... 1-10
Rear Panel Detail ..... 1-10
The Power Cable and Power Supply Disconnection ..... 1-10
Terminal Connections ..... 1-11
Installation/Measurement Category I ..... 1-11
Maintenance and Repair ..... 1-11
Moving and Cleaning ..... 1-11
2 Getting Acquainted with the Basics ..... 2-1
Introduction ..... 2-3
Input Terminals ..... 2-3
The Front Panel Displays ..... 2-4
Front Panel Keys ..... 2-4
Soft-Keys and Manual Conventions ..... 2-4
Numeric Keyboard ..... 2-5
Exiting a Menu ..... 2-5
Major Function Keys ..... 2-5
Direct Action Keys ..... 2-6
Mode Keys ..... 2-6
Rear Panel ..... 2-7
Labels ..... 2-7
Fuses. ..... 2-7
Voltage Selector ..... 2-7
Power Input and Power Switch ..... 2-7
Calibration Switch ..... 2-7
Rear Panel Connectors and Pin Designations ..... 2-8
Rear Inputs ..... 2-8
External Trigger Input ..... 2-8
IEEE 488 Input/Output ..... 2-8
Power-On Configuration ..... 2-8
The 8508A-LEAD Measurement Lead Kit ..... 2-9
3 Making Measurements ..... 3-1
Introduction ..... 3-3
Making Connections to the Multimeter -- General Guidelines ..... 3-4
Using the Measurement Functions ..... 3-5
DC Voltage ..... 3-5
Measuring DC Voltage ..... 3-6
AC Voltage ..... 3-8
Measuring AC Voltage ..... 3-11
Induced Interference ..... 3-11
Common Mode Rejection ..... 3-11
Lead Considerations ..... 3-11
Resistance ..... 3-11
High Voltage Ohms ..... 3-13
True Ohms ..... 3-15
Measuring Resistance ..... 3-16
2-Wire Measurements ..... 3-16
4-wire Measurements ..... 3-17
4-wire High Resistance Measurements ..... 3-17
4-wire Resistance Zero ..... 3-18
$\Omega$ Guard ..... 3-18
DC Current ..... 3-20
Measuring DC Current ..... 3-21
AC Current ..... 3-22
Measuring AC Current ..... 3-23
Temperature ..... 3-24
Measuring Temperature ..... 3-27
Multimeter Inputs ..... 3-28
Input ..... 3-28
Using the INPUT Key ..... 3-28
SCAN OPERATIONS ..... 3-29
Tru Ohms Ratio ..... 3-30
Monitoring Modes ..... 3-31
Monitor Key ..... 3-31
Displaying Signal Frequency ..... 3-31
Displaying Maximum, Minimum, and Peak-to-Peak Readings ..... 3-31
MAX Menu ..... 3-32
Limit-Checking ..... 3-32
Monitor Menu Tree ..... 3-32
Utility ..... 3-33
Using the Selftest Functions ..... 3-35
Test Menu Tree ..... 3-36
Test Key ..... 3-36
Using the Math Functions ..... 3-37
Math Functions and Menu Tree ..... 3-37
Math Configuration ..... 3-39
Clear Functions ..... 3-39
4 Remote Operations Using the IEEE 488 Interface ..... 4-1
Introduction ..... 4-3
Interface Capability: IEEE Standards 488.1 and 488.2 ..... 4-3
The Multimeter in IEEE 488.2 Terminology ..... 4-3
Programming Options ..... 4-3
Capability Codes ..... 4-3
Interconnections ..... 4-4
Using the 8508A Reference Multimeter in a System ..... 4-5
Setting the Multimeter Address ..... 4-5
Remote Operation General Considerations ..... 4-5
Syntax Diagrams in this Manual ..... 4-5
The 8508A Status Reporting Structure ..... 4-8
Types of Status Information Available ..... 4-9
Syntax Diagrams of Major 8508A Functions ..... 4-10
DC Voltage. ..... 4-10
AC Voltage ..... 4-11
Resistance: Normal OHMS ..... 4-13
Resistance: High Voltage OHMS ..... 4-14
Resistance: True OHMS ..... 4-15
DC Current ..... 4-16
AC Current ..... 4-17
Using Platinum Resistance Thermometers to obtain Temperature. ..... 4-18
Determine the PRT identity ..... 4-18
Entering or Editing the Characteristics of a PRT to Non-volatile Store ..... 4-19
Recalling the Characteristics of a Known PRT ..... 4-20
Deleting a Known PRT from the Non-volatile Store ..... 4-20
Input ..... 4-21
Guard. ..... 4-21
Measurement Gate Width ..... 4-22
Maximum, Minimum and Peak-Peak ..... 4-22
Limits ..... 4-24
Enable Limits ..... 4-24
Syntax Diagrams of Math Functions ..... 4-25
Averaging ..... 4-25
Multiplication ..... 4-26
Subtraction ..... 4-27
Division ..... 4-28
Decibel Calculations ..... 4-29
Syntax Diagram of Test ..... 4-31
Selftest ..... 4-31
Device Errors and Syntax Diagrams ..... 4-31
Error Detection ..... 4-31
Recall Device Errors ..... 4-32
Triggering and Reading Operations ..... 4-33
Trigger Source Selector ..... 4-33
Execute Trigger ..... 4-33
Execute Trigger and Take a Reading ..... 4-33
Settling Delay ..... 4-34
Input Zero ..... 4-35
Wait ..... 4-36
Reading Recall ..... 4-36
Access to the Internal Buffer Memory ..... 4-37
Internal Operations Commands ..... 4-39
Reset ..... 4-39
Complete Operations ..... 4-39
Status Reporting ..... 4-40
Instrument I/D and Setup ..... 4-44
Calibration Commands and Messages ..... 4-45
Calibration Sequences ..... 4-45
Protected User Data ..... 4-47
Special Calibrations ..... 4-48
5 Specifications ..... 5-1
8508A Specifications ..... 5-3
Maximum Voltage and Current Inputs ..... 5-4
DC and AC Voltage ..... 5-4
DC and AC Current ..... 5-4
Resistance and Temperature ..... 5-4
DC Voltage ..... 5-5
DC Current ..... 5-6
AC Voltage ..... 5-7
AC Voltage (Secondary Specifications) ..... 5-8
AC Current ..... 5-9
AC Current (Secondary specifications) ..... 5-10
Resistance ..... 5-11
Resistance (Secondary Specifications) ..... 5-12
Temperature Readout ..... 5-13
Temperature Readout (Secondary Specifications) ..... 5-13
Read Rate and Additional Uncertainty ..... 5-14
Applying the Specifications ..... 5-15
Introduction ..... 5-15
Absolute and Relative Specifications ..... 5-15
Applying User's Calibration Uncertainties ..... 5-16
Operating and Calibration Temperature Ranges ..... 5-16
Applying Temperature Coefficient Specifications ..... 5-16
Ratio Measurements ..... 5-17
Additional Errors ..... 5-17
6 Calibration and Verification ..... 6-1
Introduction ..... 6-3
Calibration Overview ..... 6-3
Calibration Interval and Performance ..... 6-3
Calibration Points ..... 6-3
Non-Nominal Values ..... 6-4
Enabling Access to Calibration Mode ..... 6-4
Calibration Menus ..... 6-4
Accessing the Calibration Menus and Calibration Mode ..... 6-4
Calibration Menu ..... 6-4
SET VALUE Menu ..... 6-5
SPOT CAL Menu. ..... 6-6
SPOT (1 to 6) RMS Menus ..... 6-6
SPOT FREQUENCY(1 to 6) Menu ..... 6-6
Special Calibration ..... 6-7
SPCL Menu ..... 6-7
SER \# = Menu ..... 6-7
Hvlin Menu ..... 6-8
Non-volatile input offset compensation ..... 6-8
Routine Calibration ..... 6-9
Equipment Required for Calibration ..... 6-10
Preparing for Calibration ..... 6-10
Interconnections ..... 6-11
ADC Calibration ..... 6-13
DC Voltage Calibration ..... 6-13
AC Voltage Calibration ..... 6-15
Resistance Calibration. ..... 6-17
DC Current Calibration ..... 6-24
AC Current Calibration ..... 6-26
Frequency Calibration ..... 6-27
Exit From Calibration Mode and Non-Volatile Input Offset Adjustment ..... 6-28
Cal Due Date Entry and Calibration Mode Disable ..... 6-29
ACV Spot Frequency Calibration ..... 6-29
Performance Verification ..... 6-30
Equipment Requirements ..... 6-31
Interconnections ..... 6-31
Applicable Verification Tolerance and Conditions ..... 6-31
Preparation ..... 6-32
DC Voltage Checks ..... 6-32
AC Voltage Checks ..... 6-34
Resistance Checks ..... 6-36
DC Current Checks ..... 6-39
AC Current Checks ..... 6-40
Appendices
A Error Codes and Message ..... A-1
B Rack Mount Kit ..... B-1
C Rack Mount Slide Kit ..... C-1

## List of Tables

Table Title1-1. Standard Accessories1-4
1-2. Additional Accessories for the Multimeter ..... 1-4
1-3. Power Input Fuse 1 ..... 1-10
1-4. Current Function Rear Input Fuse 2 ..... 1-10
3-1. Identifying and Avoiding Errors ..... 3-4
4-1. IEEE Interface Capability ..... 4-4
4-2. Delay Defaults for DCV, DCI, ACV, and ACI ..... 4-35
4-3. Delay Defaults for Ohms, Tru Ohms, and Hi Ohms ..... 4-35
6-1. Required Equipment for Calibration and Performance Verification ..... 6-10
6-2. Calibration Sequence ..... 6-11
6-3. DC Voltage Calibration Points and Sequence ..... 6-14
6-4. AC Voltage Calibration Points and Sequence ..... 6-16
6-5. Resistance Calibration Points and Sequence ..... 6-17
6-6. DC Current Calibration Points and Sequence ..... 6-25
6-7. AC Current Calibration Points and Sequence ..... 6-27
6-8. DC Voltage Verification Points and Sequence ..... 6-33
6-9. AC Voltage Verification Points and Sequence ..... 6-35
6-10. Resistance Verification Points and Sequence ..... 6-38
6-11. DC Current Verification Points and Sequence ..... 6-40
6-12. AC Current Verification Points and Sequence ..... 6-41

## List of Figures

| Figure | Title | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1-1. | Rear Panel - Power Input Fuse and line Power Locations. | 1-10 |
| 2-1. | Front Panel Displays. | 2-3 |
| 2-2. | Front and Rear Input Terminals | 2-3 |
| 2-3. | Sample of the Main Display | 2-4 |
| 2-4. | 8508A Rear Panel Detail. | 2-7 |
| 2-5. | The 8508A-LEAD Measurement Lead Kit | 2-10 |
| 3-1. | Simple Lead Connections | 3-7 |
| 3-2. | Twisted-Pair Cable Connections | 3-7 |
| 3-3. | External Guard Connections | 3-7 |
| 3-4. | Internal Guard Connections | 3-8 |
| 3-5. | 2-Wire Measurements | 3-17 |
| 3-6. | 4-Wire Measurements. | 3-17 |
| 3-7. | 4-Wire High Resistance Measurements | 3-17 |
| 3-8. | Resistance Zero Measurements. | 3-18 |
| 3-9. | $\Omega$ Guard Measurements | 3-19 |
| 3-10. | Internal Guard Connections | 3-19 |
| 3-11. | PRT Connections | 3-27 |
| 3-12. | Tru ${ }^{\text {Ratio Measurements }}$ | 3-30 |
| 4-1. | IEEE 488 Input/Output Connector | 4-4 |
| 4-2. | 8508A Status Report Structure | 4-8 |
| 6-1. | Equipment Connections Required for Calibration | 6-12 |
| B-1. | Installing the 8508A Rack Mount Kit. | B-2 |
| C-1. | Installing the 8508A Rack Mount Slide Kit | C-2 |

# Chapter 1 <br> Introduction and Safety Information 

Title
Page
Introduction ..... 1-3
Contacting Fluke ..... 1-3
Unpacking and Inspection ..... 1-3
Standard Accessories ..... 1-4
Optional Accessories ..... 1-4
Storing and Shipping the Multimeter ..... 1-5
Line Voltage ..... 1-5
Power Voltage Selector and Fuses ..... 1-5
Changing Line Fuse or Supply Voltage Only ..... 1-5
Calibration Enable Switch ..... 1-6
System Use ..... 1-6
Safety Considerations and Symbols ..... 1-6
General Safety Summary ..... 1-6
Symbols ..... 1-8
Protection Class I ..... 1-9
Protective Earth/Ground ..... 1-9
Do Not Operate Without Covers ..... 1-9
Safe Operating Conditions ..... 1-9
Fuse Requirements ..... 1-10
Rear Panel Detail ..... 1-10
The Power Cable and Power Supply Disconnection ..... 1-10
Terminal Connections ..... 1-11
Installation/Measurement Category I ..... 1-11
Maintenance and Repair ..... 1-11
Moving and Cleaning ..... $1-11$

Users Manual

## Introduction

The Fluke 8508A Reference Multimeter (hereafter "the Multimeter") is designed for the most demanding measurement applications and provides extremely high measurement precision in both stand-alone and systems applications.
Chapter 1 'Introduction and Safety Information' provides unpacking, storage and shipping instructions, line voltage and fuse selection, and safety information.
Chapter 2 'Getting Acquainted with the Basic" provides an introduction to the front panel keys operation and rear panel connector details.
Chapter 3 provides detailed access information to the full range of multimeter facilities, with suggestions for measurement techniques.

Chapter 4 provides detailed information for remote control access via the IEEE 488 interface.

Chapter 5 provides specification details for the multimeter.
Chapter 6 provides detailed information for access to calibration menus, suggested calibration methods and verification of the multimeter.

## $\triangle \Delta$ Warning

To avoid electric shock, personal injury, or death, carefully read the information under Safety Considerations before attempting to install, use, or service the Multimeter.

## Contacting Fluke

To contact Fluke for product information, operating assistance, service, or to get the location of the nearest Fluke distributor or Service Center, call:

1-888-99FLUKE (1-888-993-5853) in U.S.A.
1-800-36-FLUKE (1-800-363-5853) in Canada
+31-402-678-200 in Europe
+81-3-3434-0181 Japan
+65-738-5655 Singapore
+1-425-446-5500 from other countries
Visit Fluke's web site at: www.fluke.com.

## Unpacking and Inspection

Every care is taken in the choice of packing material to ensure that your equipment will reach you in perfect condition.

If the equipment has been subject to excessive handling in transit, the fact will probably be visible as external damage to the shipping carton.

In the event of damage, the shipping container and cushioning material should be kept for the carrier's inspection.
Carefully unpack the equipment and check for external damage to the case, sockets etc. If the shipping container and packing material are undamaged, they should be retained for use in subsequent shipments. If damage is found notify the carrier and your sales representative immediately.

For orders of the model 8508A/01 check that the instrument has the six terminals on the rear panel for connection of signals.

## Standard Accessories

The standard accessories supplied with the instrument are shown in Table 1-1. The type of power cable supplied is determined at the time of ordering.

Table 1-2 lists additional accessories available for use with the Multimeter.

Table 1-1. Standard Accessories

| Description | Location | Order Number |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power Cable | USA | LC1 | 284174 |
|  | UK | LC4 | 769455 |
|  | Europe | LC3 | 769422 |
|  | Swiss | LC5 | 769448 |
|  | India | LC7 | 782771 |
|  | China / Fiji / New Zealand | LC6 | 658641 |
| General Purpose CAT 11 Probe Kit and Wallet comprising: <br> $2 x$ Test Leads with 4 mm Safety shroud plugs (Red and Black) <br> $2 x$ Test Probe and mating crocadile clip (Red and Black) <br> 2 x 4 mm shrouded plug adapters (and hex key lock-in tool) <br> 2x 4w Zero PCB |  |  |  |
| Users Manual |  | 1673798 |  |

## Optional Accessories

Table 1-2. Additional Accessories for the Multimeter

| Description | Order Number |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Rack Mount Kit | Y8508 | 1886215 |
| Rack Mount Slide Kit | Y8508S | 1886232 |
| Platinum Resistance Probe, Case and certificate. <br> R0 100 Ohms <br> Hart 5626-15-S | 8508 A - PRT | 1886194 |
| Standard Platinum Resistance Probe, Case and <br> certificate. R0 25.5 Ohms. Calibration by comparison <br> Hart 5699 1920-4-7 |  |  |
| Accredited UKAS calibration |  |  |
| Accredited NVLAP calibration |  |  |
| Calibration Kit comprising 1G Ohm standard, 2x 4 wire <br> Zero PCB and connecting lead for 5720A/5725 | 8508 - SPRT | 1886182 |
| PTFE Lead Kit and Wallet comprising: |  |  |

Please note that accessories (except for Accredited Calibration) are generally shipped separately, please refer to the Packing List supplied with your 8508A.

## Storing and Shipping the Multimeter

The Multimeter should be stored under cover. The shipping container provides the most suitable receptacle for storage, as it provides the necessary shock isolation for normal handling operations.
Place the Multimeter inside a sealed bag. Place the bag into the cushioning material inside the shipping container, and put the whole package in a location that complies with the storage environment specification described in Chapter 5.
If the Multimeter is shipped, use the original shipping containing if possible. It provides shock isolation for normal handling operations. Any other container should provide similar shock isolation to the following approximate internal packing dimensions (the front terminals should be free):

| Container | Length | Width | Depth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Box | $630 \mathrm{~mm}(25 \mathrm{in})$ | $550 \mathrm{~mm}(22 \mathrm{in})$ | $230 \mathrm{~mm}(9 \mathrm{in})$ |
| Cushioned | $480 \mathrm{~mm}(19 \mathrm{in})$ | $440 \mathrm{~mm}(17.3 \mathrm{in})$ | $100 \mathrm{~mm}(4 \mathrm{in})$ |

Place the instrument inside a sealed bag. Fit the bag into the cushioning material inside the shipping container, and secure the whole package.

## Line Voltage

## Power Voltage Selector and Fuses

The instrument is packed ready for use with a line voltage determined at the time of ordering. The fuse that corresponds to the set line voltage is installed in the Multimeter.

| 8508 A 115 or $8508 \mathrm{~A} / 01115$ | For 100 V to 120 V supplies |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8508 A 230 or $8508 \mathrm{~A} / 01230$ | For 200 V to 240 V supplies |

## Changing Line Fuse or Supply Voltage Only

The integrated POWER SWITCH, POWER INPUT plug contain the fuse drawer which gives access to the line fuse and the line voltage selector.

Insert a small screwdriver blade in the narrow recess above the catch over the fuse drawer to gain access to the fuse and the voltage selector.

To change from one voltage to the other, remove the voltage selector block and rotate until the desired voltage faces outward. Refit the selector block and fit the corresponding fuse. Check that the desired voltage is visible in the cutout of the fuse drawer.
For 200 V to 240 V supplies 230 is shown in the voltage selector window on the rear panel, and the fuse is rated at 630 mA .

For 100 V to 120 V supplies 115 is shown in the window and the fuse rating is 1.25 A .

## Calibration Enable Switch

This two-position switch on the rear panel protects the instrument calibration memory.

The instrument was initially calibrated at the factory and the switch covered with a calibration sticker, so the sticker and the switch should remain as delivered, until immediate recalibration is intended.
If the calibration menu is selected while the calibration switch is not in the enabled position, the menu is replaced by the warning message:

CALIBRATION DISABLED

## System Use

The Multimeter is designed as standard to form part of a system, conforming to IEEE 488.2 Standard Digital Interface. The Device Documentation Requirements of this standard are provided in Chapter 4.

## Safety Considerations and Symbols

This sections addresses safety considerations and describes symbols that appear on the Multimeter.

A Warning statement identifies conditions or practices that could result in injury or death.

A Caution statement identifies conditions or practices that could result in damage to the Multimeter or equipment to which it is connected.

## $\triangle \triangle$ Warning

This instrument can deliver a lethal electric shock.
To avoid electric shock, personal injury, or death, carefully read the information under Safety Considerations before attempting to install, use, or service the Multimeter.

## General Safety Summary

This instrument has been designed and tested in accordance with the European standard publication EN61010-1 : 2001 and U.S. / Canadian standard publications UL 61010-1A1 and CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.61010.1. The instrument has been supplied in a safe condition.

This manual contains information and warnings that must be observed to keep the instrument in a safe condition and ensure safe operation.
Using or servicing this Multimeter in conditions other than as specified in the Users Manual could compromise your safety.

To use the use the Multimeter correctly and safely, read and adhere to the precautions on the "Safety Page" and follow all the safety instructions or warnings given throughout this manual that relate to specific measurement functions. In addition, follow all generally accepted safety practices and procedures required when working with and around electricity.

## $\triangle \Delta$ Safety Page

Warning: To avoid possible electric shock, personal injury, or death, read the following before using the Multimeter:
$\Rightarrow$ Use the Multimeter only as specified in this manual, or the protection provided by the Multimeter might be impaired.
$\Rightarrow$ Do not use the Multimeter in wet environments.
$\Rightarrow \quad$ The Multimer can output lethal voltages. Use it only as described in this manual.
$\Rightarrow$ Inspect the Multimeter before using it. Do not use the Multimeter if it appears damaged. Pay particular attention to the insulation around the connectors.
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Inspect the test leads before use. Do not use them if insulation is damaged or metal is exposed. Check the test leads for continuity. Replace damaged test leads before using the Multimeter.
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Verify the Multimeter's operation by measuring a known voltage before and after using it. Do not use the Multimeter if it operates abnormally. Protection may be impaired. If in doubt, have the Multimeter serviced.
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Whenever it is likely that safety protection has been impaired, make the Multimeter inoperative and secure it against any unintended operation.
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Have the Multimeter serviced only by qualified service personnel.
$\Rightarrow$ Do not apply more than the rated voltage, as marked on the Multimeter, between the terminals or between any terminal and earth ground.
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Always use the power cord and connector appropriate for the voltage and outlet of the country or location in which you are working.
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Remove test leads from the Multimeter before opening the case.
$\Rightarrow$ Never remove the cover or open the case of an instrument without first removing the power source.
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Never operate the Multimeter with the cover removed or the case open.
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Use caution when working with voltages above 30 V ac rms, 42 V ac peak, or 42 V dc. These voltages pose a shock hazard.
$\Rightarrow$ Use only the replacement fuse(s) specified by the manual.
$\Rightarrow$ Use the proper terminals, function, and range for your measurements.
$\Rightarrow$ Do not operate the Multimeter around explosive gas, vapor, or dust.
$\Rightarrow$ When using probes, keep your fingers behind the finger guards.
$\Rightarrow \quad$ When making electrical connections, connect the common test lead before connecting the live test lead; when disconnecting, disconnect the live test lead before disconnecting the common test lead.
$\Rightarrow$ Disconnect circuit power and discharge all high-voltage capacitors before testing resistance, continuity, diodes, or capacitance.
$\Rightarrow$ Before measuring current, check the Multimeter's fuses and turn OFF power to the circuit before connecting the Multimeter to the circuit.
$\Rightarrow \quad$ When servicing the Multimeter, use only specified replacement parts.

## Symbols

The following safety and electrical symbols may be used on the Multimeter or in this manual．

| $\triangle$ | Risk of danger． <br> Important information．See manual． | （1） | Power ON／OFF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\Delta$ | Hazardous voltage．Voltage＞ 30 V dc or ac peak might be present | $\stackrel{1}{=}$ | Earth ground． |
| $\sim$ | AC（Alternating Current）． | －1t | Capacitance． |
| ＝ | DC（Direct Current）． | $\rightarrow+$ | Diode． |
| 二 |  |  | Laser caution． |
| $\underset{\sim}{-1}$ |  | 㐘 | Warning．Laser． |
| 川川 | Continuity test or continuity beeper tone． | $\square$ | Fuse． |
| $\Omega$ | Digital signal． | SIIS | Warning．Hot or burn hazard． |
| 4 | Potentially hazardous voltage． | CAT | IEC 61010 Overvoltage（installation or measurement）Category ． |
| （ | Brightness／contrast adjustment | （\％） | Display backlight |
| $\square$ | Double insulated． | （2） | Recycle． |
| A | Static awareness．Static discharge can damage part（s）． | 人 | Do not mix with solid waste stream．Dispose using a qualified recycler or hazardous material handler． |
| （x） | Do not connect to public network（e．g．， telephone system．） | $5$ | Maintenance or Service． |
| ＋ | Battery or battery compartment． <br> Low battery when shown on display． | $\cdots$ | Tone or beep． |

## Protection Class I

## Protective Earth/Ground

The Multimeter must be operated with a Protective Earth/Ground connected via the power cable's protective earth/ground conductor. The Protective Earth/Ground connects to the instrument before the line \& neutral connections when the supply plug is inserted into the power socket on the back of the instrument.

## $\triangle \triangle$ Warning

To avoid possible electric shock, personal injury, or death:

- Ensure that no interruption of the protective ground conductor inside or outside the instrument has occurred. Any interruption of the protective ground is likely to make the instrument dangerous.
- Make signal connections to the instrument after making the protective ground connection.
- Remove signal connections before removing the protective ground connection, i.e. the power cable must be connected whenever signal leads are connected.

Do Not Operate Without Covers
$\triangle \Delta$ Warning
To avoid possible electric shock, personal injury, or death, do not operate the instrument with its covers removed.
The covers protect users from live parts, and unless otherwise stated, must only be removed by qualified service personnel for maintenance and repair purposes.
Removing the covers may expose voltages in excess of 1.5 kV peak.

## Safe Operating Conditions

## $\triangle \triangle$ Warning

To avoid electric shock or fire hazard, do not apply to or subject the Multimeter to any condition that is outside specified range. See Chapter 5 of this manual for detailed instrument specifications and operating conditions.

Only operate the Multimeter within the manufacturer's specified operating conditions. Examples of operating condition specifications examples that must be considered include:

- Ambient temperature
- Ambient humidity
- Power supply voltage \& frequency
- Maximum terminal voltages or currents
- Altitude
- Ambient pollution level
- Exposure to shock and vibration


## $\triangle$ Caution

To avoid possible damage to the Multimeter, consider direct sunlight, radiators and other heat sources when assessing ambient temperature.
Before connecting the Multimeter to the supply, make sure that ac supply voltage connector on the rear panel is set to the correct voltage and that the correct fuses are fitted.

## Fuse Requirements

## $\triangle$ Caution

To avoid fire hazard, use only the fuse arrangements that appear in the fuse specification Tables 1-2 and 1-3 below.

Additionally, the supply network must be fused at a maximum of 16 A, and if the power cable plug is internally fused, a 5 A fuse must be fitted in the power cable plug.

Table 1-3. Power Input Fuse 1

| Power Input <br> Fuse F1 | Fuse Action | Fuse Rating <br> IEC 127 (UL/CSA) | Fluke <br> Part No. | Manufacturer <br> \& Type No. |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 115 VAC | TH <br> Time delay HBC | $1.25 \mathrm{~A}(2 \mathrm{~A}) @ 250 \mathrm{~V}$ | 920204 | Schurter <br> 001.2505 |
| 230 VAC | TH <br> Time delay HBC | $630 \mathrm{~mA}(1 \mathrm{~A}) @ 250 \mathrm{~V}$ | 920203 | Schurter <br> 001.2502 |

Table 1-4. Current Function Rear Input Fuse 2

| Fuse Action | Fuse Rating <br> IEC 127 (UL / CSA) | Fluke Part No. | Manufacturer <br> \& Type No. |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FH |  |  |  |
| Fast acting HBC | $1.6 \mathrm{~A}(2 \mathrm{~A})$ | 920071 | Beswick S501 |

Rear Panel Detail


Figure 1-1. Rear Panel - Power Input Fuse and line Power Locations

## The Power Cable and Power Supply Disconnection

The intended power supply disconnect device is the ON/OFF switch that is located on the Multimeter's rear panel.

The ON/OFF switch must be readily accessible while the instrument is operating. If this operating condition cannot be met, the power cable plug or other power disconnecting device must be readily accessible to the operator.

## $\triangle \Delta$ Warning

To avoid electric shock and fire hazard, make sure that the power cable is not damaged, and that it is adequately rated against power supply network fusing.

If the power cable plug is to be the accessible disconnect device, the power cable must not be longer than 3 meters.

## Terminal Connections

Make sure that the instrument is correctly grounded (earth ground) via the power cable before and while any other connection is made.

## Installation/Measurement Category I

Measurement and/or guard terminals are designed for connection at Installation or Measurement Category I.

## $\triangle$ © Warning

To avoid electric shock and fire hazard, do not connect the Multimeter terminals directly to the ac line power, to an ac line power current transformer, or to any other voltage or current source that may (even temporarily) exceed the instrument's peak ratings.

## $\triangle \Delta$ Warning

To avoid injury or death, do not connect or disconnect signal leads while they are connected to a hazardous voltage or current source.
Make sure that signal leads are in a safe condition before you handle them.

This instrument can deliver a lethal electric shock. Never touch any lead or terminal unless you are absolutely certain that no dangerous voltage is present.

## Maintenance and Repair

## $\triangle$ Warning

For protection against injury and fire hazard, use only manufacturer supplied parts that are relevant to safety. Perform Safety tests after replacing any part that is relevant to safety.
Observe all applicable local and/or national safety regulations and rules while performing any work.
First disconnect the instrument from all signal sources, then from the ac line supply before removing any cover.

Any adjustment, parts replacement, maintenance or repair should be carried out only by the manufacturer's authorized service personnel.

## Moving and Cleaning

First disconnect the Multimeter from all signal sources, then from the AC line power before moving or cleaning.

Use only a damp, lint-free cloth to clean fascia and case parts.

Users Manual

## Chapter 2 Getting Acquainted with the Basics

Title Page
Introduction ..... 2-3
Input Terminals ..... 2-3
The Front Panel Displays ..... 2-4
Front Panel Keys ..... 2-4
Soft-Keys and Manual Conventions ..... 2-4
Numeric Keyboard ..... 2-5
Exiting a Menu ..... 2-5
Major Function Keys ..... 2-5
Direct Action Keys ..... 2-6
Mode Keys ..... 2-6
Rear Panel ..... 2-7
Labels ..... 2-7
Fuses ..... 2-7
Voltage Selector ..... 2-7
Power Input and Power Switch ..... 2-7
Calibration Switch ..... 2-7
Rear Panel Connectors and Pin Designations ..... 2-8
Rear Inputs ..... 2-8
External Trigger Input ..... 2-8
IEEE 488 Input/Output ..... 2-8
Power-On Configuration ..... 2-8
The 8508A-LEAD Measurement Lead Kit ..... 2-9

Users Manual

## Introduction

Chapter 2 introduces the front and rear panel features of the 8508A Reference Multimeter (hereafter, referred to as the Multimeter). Figure 2-1 shows the Multimeter's front panel controls, indicators, and connectors.


Figure 2-1. Front Panel Displays

## Input Terminals

## $\triangle \Delta$ Warning

to avoid electric shock, personal injury, or death, never touch any lead or terminal on the Multimeter unless you are absolutely certain that no dangerous voltage is present.
The 8508A Multimeter has only front terminals. The 8508A/01 has both front and rear panel input terminals (Figures 2-2). Select either, or Scan both from the Input menu or via IEEE-488 remote control.

For maximum input limits, refer to product specifications in Chapter 5.


Figure 2-2. Front and Rear Input Terminals
Three pairs of 4 mm 'banana' terminals are fitted on the left of the front panel and, as an option, on the right of the rear panel. Their functions are as follows:

| INPUT 2 wire |  | SENSE 4WIRE $\Omega$, ACV |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| HI | Voltage High <br> Ohms High (2 - wire) | HI | Voltage High (4-wire <br> front only) <br> Ohms High (4-wire) |
| LO | Voltage Low <br> Current Low <br> Ohms Low (2-wire) | LO | Voltage Low (4-wire <br> front only) <br> Ohms Low (4wire) |
| A | Current High (only 2A <br> max on rear) | GUARD |  |

## The Front Panel Displays

The front panel (Figure 2-1) has two displays:

- The display on the left, the main display, is used to show all measurement readings, with status legends on the bottom line, and measurement qualifiers on the line above. Figure 2-3 shows details of the main display, including annunciators.
- The display on the right is used to display menus for the softkeys situated below. It is also used for error messages and status information when in remote.

adj360f.eps
Figure 2-3. Sample of the Main Display


## Front Panel Keys

There are four types of keys (Figure 2-1) on the front panel:



- Direct action keys that immediately initiate an action or set a state: Locul armser and
- The "soft-keys" point to a menu label on the display above, indicating the operation and setting of the Multimeter:


System messages may appear to clarify settings or operations.

## Soft-Keys and Manual Conventions



- A Menu softkey accesses a new menu.

In this manual, a Menu soft-key is shown as displayed or in a Helveticaregular font:
Example: Resl or Resl

- A Toggle softkey enables or disables a selection

The enabled selection is indicated with a $\therefore .$. In this manual, a Toggle soft-key is shown as displayed or in Helvetica-italicunderline font :

Example: Filt. or Filt

- A Choice softkey chooses a state (e.g., selects a range) or triggers a direct action.

The selected state or action is indicated as displayed with a.. In this manual, a Choice soft-key is shown as displayed or in Helvetica-underline font:

Example: 100 mb or 100 mV

## Numeric Keyboard


adj012f.eps

## Numeric Keyboard

The operation of the numeric keys is enabled for appropriate menus. The active keys are:

R decimal point
[perl- polarity
$\widehat{\text { ExP }}$ for exponent
Werid for backspace

$\underset{\square}{\mathrm{ENIER}}$ to confirm the numeric entry
our to abort the numeric entry.
When the numeric keyboard is active other keys are locked out.
For some operations the two alpha selection keys are enabled along with the numeric keys.



## Exiting a Menu

You can generally exit from any menu by pressing a measurement function key or a mode key.
For those menus where the numeric or alpha numeric keyboard is active, exit by pressing either Enter or Quit. For some menus, a special soft key permits exit by a single keystroke.

## Major Function Keys


adj016f.eps
Each measurement function has a CONFIG (Configuration) menu, from which you can select function-dependent parameters such as resolution and filter settings.
Once set, the instrument remembers the function dependant parameters until you change it or turn the Multimeter off.

## Direct Action Keys



Direct Action Keys
Press to disable internal triggers and enable all external trigger sources. The Ext annunciator on the main display is lit.

An external trigger for a measurement may be generated either by pressing the Sample key or by a falling edge (TTL) at the External Trigger input on the rear panel.

Press to trigger a single-shot measurement if the Multimeter is in Ext'trig mode. All measurements triggered using the Sample key are subject to the standard internal time delays before A-D conversion. These are listed on Table 4-2 and $4-3$. During the measurement the Busy annunciator on the main display is lit.

NOTE
In calibration mode this key will initiate a calibration operation.
Press to return the Multimeter to the control of the front panel when operating on the IEEE-488 bus. While in Local, any delays set up during remote programming are suspended, and the standard internal delays are reinstated. The Local mode can be disabled remotely by a controller using the LLO (Local Lockout) function.

Press to store the displayed value in memory. This temporary value will be subsequently subtracted from the next measured value. The Offset annunciator on the main display is lit. To cancel this subtraction press the Offset key.

## Mode Keys

Press to enter calibration mode. Access to calibration mode is enabled (or restricted) by a calibration switch on the rear panel. The CAL annunciator on the left hand display indicates that Calibration mode is active.

Press to gain access to test operations.
Press to gain access to guarding, input zero operation, selection of alternate inputs, and scanning operations. Several left hand display annunciators are used to indicate the status of input, guard and zero selection.

Provides additional monitoring operations on measurements e.g. frequency (in AC), and recorded measurements of maximum, minimum, and peak to peak.
Provides additional mathematical operations on measurements e.g. averaging, multiplication by M, subtraction of C , and division by Z . The Math annunciator on the left hand display indicates that a Mathematical operation is active.
Press to gain access to bus address, display adjustments, line frequency selection, and information on cal due date, serial number and spot frequency.
clear Press to gain access to removing Input zero for the range selected or all the ranges in the selected function.

The instrument can also be reset to the power up state.

## Rear Panel



Figure 2-4. 8508A Rear Panel Detail

## Labels

Attached to the rear panel are the identification label for the instrument, and a modification strike label.

## Fuses

$\triangle$ Power Fuse: Located in the fuse drawer which is part of the integrated module for power input and voltage selection.
$\triangle$ Rear Input Current Fuse: Protects the current measuring circuitry when using the rear terminals for signal input.

## $\triangle$ © Warning

To avoid damage to the Multimeter, or shock, injury, or death, use ONLY fuses with the amperage, interrupt, voltage, and speed ratings specified.
Refer to the safety information and "Fuse Requirements" in Chapter 1 of this manual.

## Voltage Selector

The power line voltage selector block is located behind the fuse block drawer, and adapts the instrument to either 115 V or 230 V line inputs.

## Power Input and Power Switch

The power input socket and power ON/OFF switch are part of the integrated module for power input and voltage selection. Power on default configuration is listed later in this chapter.

## Calibration Switch

Access to calibration mode is enabled (or restricted) by the rear panel calibration switch. Setting the switch to ENABLE will allow access to the calibration mode via the front panel CAL key and the CALIBRATION menu, and will also enable the remote IEEE-488 interface calibration commands.
The calibration switch should always be set to DISABLE on completion of any calibration operations. Applying an integrity seal or calibration sticker to cover the rear panel Calibration switch is a convenient way to ensure the security of calibration prevent unauthorized access to the switch.

## Rear Panel Connectors and Pin Designations

$\triangle \Delta$ Warning

This instrument can deliver a lethal electric shock.
to avoid electric shock, personal injury, or death, never touch any lead or terminal unless you are absolutely certain that no dangerous voltage is present.

## Rear Inputs

For details of rear input terminals see Figure 2-1

## External Trigger Input

This co-axial BNC socket can be used to trigger a measurement when external triggers are enabled.

The single pin is pulled up internally to +5 V , and requires a negative-going TTL edge to initiate the reading.

## IEEE 488 Input/Output

The IEEE 488 input/output is a 24 -way Amphenol connector which is directly compatible with the IEEE 488 interface and the IEC 625 Bus.

Note that the Bus Address is set from the front panel. See Chapter 4 for more information about the IEEE 488 connector and remote operations.

## Power-On Configuration

To turn the Multimeter on, use the Power Switch on the rear panel. The Multimeter powers on in the following configuration:

| Function | DCV |
| :--- | :--- |
| Range | 1 kV |
| Resolution | $7-1 / 2$ digits |
| Input | Front |
| Filter | Off |
| Fast | On |
| External Guard | Off |
| Scan | Off |
| Monitor | Off |
| Math | Off |

## The 8508A-LEAD Measurement Lead Kit

## $\triangle \triangle$ WARNING - SAFE USE OF MEASUREMENT LEADS

To avoid electric shock and potential injury or death, DO NOT use low voltage spade-terminated leads to connect to hazardous voltage ( $>32 \mathrm{~V}$ ac rms or $>42 \mathrm{~V}$ pk). CAT II probes and test leads and adapters are provided for Safe measurement at higher voltages.

To avoid electric shock and potential injury or death, ensure that the 4mm terminal post adapters are always securely tightened before use.

A CAT II DMM Probe, lead and adaptors kit is provided with the Multimeter. Instructions for use are included in the 8508A-LEAD kit description below.
The optional 8508A-LEAD Kit is a comprehensive set of high integrity measurement leads, designed for metrology applications. The kit and its contents are described below and shown in figure 2-4. The kit includes the following:

1. Five low-thermal-EMF low-leakage leads sets for low voltage precision measurement applications. All five lead sets feature gold-plated 6 mm spade terminations.

- Four of the leads are low-thermal, PTFE insulated and shielded for signal applications.
- One lead is a heavy gauge lead for high current ( $>2 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{rms}$ ) applications.

2. One Terminal Post Adapter set for general purpose and High Voltage measurement applications. (This kit is for use with the 4 mm Terminal Posts only).The Terminal Post adapters plug into the 8508A terminals and are then locked into place by gently but securely tightening them with the hex key tool as shown. The 4 mm Safety shrouded test lead plugs may then be inserted into the adapters.
3. Two high-integrity 4 -wire-zero PCBs. These PCBs are used to Input Zero the Multimeter terminals during the Calibration and Verification procedures.
4. One CAT II DMM Probe Set (not shown). This probe set must be used with the 4 mm terminal post adapters. The probe's shrouded test leads plug into the installed adapters.


Four low thermal, PTFE insulated and shielded leads for signal applications.


One heavy gauge lead for high current (>2 A rms) applications.


PTFE Lead Kit and Wallet*

Figure 2-5. The 8508A-LEAD Measurement Lead Kit

## Chapter 3 Making Measurements

Title Page
Introduction ..... 3-3
Making Connections to the Multimeter -- General Guidelines ..... 3-4
Using the Measurement Functions ..... 3-5
DC Voltage ..... 3-5
Measuring DC Voltage ..... 3-6
AC Voltage ..... 3-8
Measuring AC Voltage ..... 3-11
Induced Interference ..... 3-11
Common Mode Rejection ..... 3-11
Lead Considerations ..... 3-11
Resistance ..... 3-11
High Voltage Ohms ..... 3-13
True Ohms ..... 3-15
Measuring Resistance ..... 3-16
2-Wire Measurements ..... 3-16
4-wire Measurements ..... 3-17
4-wire High Resistance Measurements ..... 3-17
4-wire Resistance Zero ..... 3-18
$\Omega$ Guard ..... 3-18
DC Current ..... 3-20
Measuring DC Current ..... 3-21
AC Current ..... 3-22
Measuring AC Current ..... 3-23
Temperature ..... 3-24
Measuring Temperature ..... 3-27
Multimeter Inputs ..... 3-28
Input ..... 3-28
Using the INPUT Key ..... 3-28
SCAN OPERATIONS ..... 3-29
Tru Ohms Ratio ..... 3-30
Monitoring Modes ..... 3-31
Monitor Key ..... 3-31
Displaying Signal Frequency ..... 3-31
Displaying Maximum, Minimum, and Peak-to-Peak Readings ..... 3-31
MAX Menu ..... 3-31
Limit-Checking ..... 3-32
Monitor Menu Tree ..... 3-32
Utility ..... 3-33
Using the Selftest Functions ..... 3-35
Test Menu Tree ..... 3-36
Test Key ..... 3-36
Using the Math Functions ..... 3-37
Math Functions and Menu Tree ..... 3-37
Math Configuration ..... 3-39
Clear Functions ..... 3-39

## Introduction

## $\triangle \triangle$ Warning

This instrument can deliver a lethal electric shock.
To avoid electric shock, personal injury, or death, carefully read the information under "Safety Considerations" in Chapter 1 before attempting to install, use, or service the 8508A Reference Multimeter.

A " $\triangle \triangle$ Warning" statement identifies conditions or practices that could result in injury or death.

## A " $\triangle \triangle$ Caution" statement identifies conditions or practices that could result in damage to the Multimeter or equipment to which it is connected.

Chapter 3 explains in detail how to use the 8508A Reference Multimeter's (hereafter "the Multimeter) measurement functions and operating modes. It is organized to provide easy access to the following functions and modes.

## Functions

| DC Voltage | AC Voltage | Resistance | DC Current | AC Current | Temperature |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Modes |  |  |  |  |  |
| Input <br> Control | Monitoring | Math | Utility | Clear | Test |

The topics covered in Chapter 3 include: making connections, input limits, types of configurations, accessing and selecting measurement modes, and calculations available.
Product specifications and operating limits are in Chapter 5. See Chapter 6 for calibration menus and the recommended calibration routines. All error messages displayed by the Multimeter's front panel or generated by the IEEE 488 system bus are collected and described in Appendix A.

Before proceeding make sure that the Multimeter has been properly installed and prepared for operation as described in Chapter 1.

## $\triangle \Delta$ Warning

Using this instrument can deliver a lethal electric shock. To avoid possible electric shock, personal injury, or death:

- Ensure that no interruption of the protective ground conductor inside or outside the instrument has occurred. Any interruption of the protective ground is likely to make the instrument dangerous.
- Never touch any lead or terminal unless you are absolutely certain that no dangerous voltage is present.


## Making Connections to the Multimeter -- General Guidelines

The 8508A Reference Multimeter is capable of providing highly accurate traceable measurements. To attain this accuracy, it is necessary to make connections to any external circuitry or load correctly. A few guidelines are given in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1. Identifying and Avoiding Errors

| Sources of Inaccuracy | Avoiding or Minimizing Inaccuracy |
| :---: | :---: |
| Thermal EMFs <br> These can give rise to series (Normal) mode interference, particularly where large currents have a heating effect at junctions. <br> In otherwise thermoelectrically-balanced measuring circuits, cooling caused by drafts can upset the balance. | - Screen thermal junctions from draughts. <br> - Allow time for thermal equilibrium to be reached before taking readings. <br> - Use conductors, joints and terminals with a good margin of current-carrying capacity. <br> - Avoid thermoelectric junctions where possible: <br> * Use untinned single-strand copper wire of high purity. <br> * Avoid making connections through Nickel, Tin, Brass and Aluminum. If oxidation is a problem use gold-plated copper terminals, and replace the terminals before the plating wears off. <br> * If joints must be soldered, low-thermal solders are available, but crimped joints are preferred. <br> * Use low-thermal switches and relays where they form part of the measuring circuit. <br> * Balance one thermal EMF against another in opposition, where possible. (Switch and relay contacts, terminals etc.) |
| E-M Interference <br> Noisy or intense electric, magnetic and electromagnetic effects in the vicinity can disturb the measurement circuit. Some typical sources are: <br> - Static electric fields. <br> - Fluorescent lighting. <br> - Inadequate shielding, filtering or grounding of power lines. <br> - Transients from local switching. <br> - Induction and radiation fields of local E-M transmitters. <br> - Excessive common mode voltages between source and load. <br> The disturbances can be magnified by the capacitance of the user's hand. Electrical interference has greatest effect in high impedance circuits. Separation of leads and creation of loops in the circuit can intensify the disturbances. | - Choose as "quiet" a site as possible (a screened cage may be necessary if interference is heavy or circuit impedence is high). Suppress as many sources as possible. <br> - Always keep interconnecting leads as short as possible, especially unshielded lengths. <br> - Run leads together as twisted pairs in a common shield to reduce loop pick-up area, but beware of leakage problems and excessive capacitance. <br> - Where both source and load are floating, connect Lo to ground at the source to reduce common mode voltages. <br> - If an external measurement ground connection has been made, select External Guarding at the Multimeter in Voltage and Current functions and deselect External Guarding in Ohms and PRT functions. <br> - When connecting to a Multifunction Calibrator such as the Fluke 5720A or 5520A, follow the above Guarding and Grounding advice and deselect External Guard at the Calibrator. |
| Lead Resistance <br> The resistance of the test leads can drop significant voltages between the source and load, especially at high load currents. | - Keep all leads as short as possible. <br> - Use conductors with a good margin of currentcarrying capacity. <br> - Use External Guard or 4-wire connections where necessary. |
| Lead Insulation Leakage <br> This can cause significant errors in measurement circuits at high voltages and high resistances. Some insulating materials suffer greater losses than others, e.g. PVC has more leakage than PTFE. | Choose low loss insulated leads - PTFE is preferred to PVC. When running leads together in shielded pairs, avoid large voltages between leads in the same screen, especially if using PVC insulation. |

## Using the Measurement Functions

If you are unfamiliar with the front panel controls, review the relevant sections of Chapter 2.

DC Voltage
Press DCV key to display the DCV menu.
DOU: Futo 200 mb 20 200 2000 1 kU

DCV Menu
DCU This function provides both 2-wire and 4-wire measurements, in decade ranges from $\underline{200 \mathrm{mV}}$ to $\underline{200 \mathrm{~V}}$ and a 1 kV range.

Aut.a $\quad$ To cancel autoranging and enter a manually selected range, press any range selection or the Auto softkey. The Multimeter enters the selected range or reverts to the auto-selected range.

DCV Configuration (4 wire Sense, Resolution, LP Filtering and Fast)
Press the Config key to see the DCV CONFIG menu:

## DCU_DOPIG: 4wU Resl Filt Fest

## DCV Configuration Menu

4wo Allows operation with calibrators which provide a remote 4 wire sensing capability by providing connections between INPUT HI and SENSE HI and between INPUT LO and SENSE LO.

The 4 wV annunciator in the left hand display indicates that 4 wire sensing is active.

Resl Provides selection of the numerical resolution for subsequent readings.
Filt. Controls a two-pole analog filter for increased noise rejection.
The Filter annunciator on the left hand display indicates that the filter is active and indicates its cut-in frequency.
Fest. Select a higher read rate. This will result in an increase in uncertainty due to noise.

The Fast annunciator on the left hand display indicates that the higher read rate is active.

## DCV Resolution

Press the Resl key to see the DCV RESL menu:

| DCU_RESL: | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

DCV Resolution Menu
5 5-1/2-digits resolution
6 6-1/2-digits resolution
7 7-1/2-digits resolution
8 8-1/2-digits resolution
To revert to the DCV CONFIG menu, press the CONFIG key.
To revert to the DCV menu from either DCV RESL or DCV CONFIG, press the DCV key.
DC Voltage - Movement between Menus


DC Voltage Menu Tree

## Measuring DC Voltage

## Input Connections

## Simple Lead Connection

For the majority of applications the simple lead connection without external guard will be adequate. See Figure 3-1.The disadvantage of this simple arrangement is that the connecting leads can form a loop. If a stray alternating magnetic field (e.g., from the line transformer of a neighboring instrument) passes through the loop, it will behave as a single-turn secondary winding inducing unwanted AC voltages into the measuring circuit. Use of a twisted-pair will reduce the loop area and adjacent twists will cancel any induced voltages. If problems with stray pick-up are encountered, it is recommended that a shielded twisted-pair cable be used with the screen connected to the Lo terminal at the source as shown in Figure 3-2.


Figure 3-1. Simple Lead Connections


Figure 3-2. Twisted-Pair Cable Connections

## Common Mode Rejection - Use of External Guard Connection

Use the Guard terminal with External Guard selected when the source to be measured presents an unbalanced impedance to the measuring terminals, and common mode voltages are present. Regardless of how the $\mathbf{H i}$ and Lo terminals are connected, the Guard terminal should be referred to the source of common mode voltage, as shown in Figure 3-3. This ensures that errors caused by common mode currents in the measuring circuit are minimized by providing a separate common mode current path.

adj061f.eps
Figure 3-3. External Guard Connections

## Internal Guard Connections

External Guard not selected: The Guard terminals on the front and rear panels are isolated from each other and from any internal connection. The internal guard shields and tracks are connected directly to the internal 0 V .

External Guard selected: The internal guard shields and tracks are disconnected from the internal 0 V , and connected to the Guard terminal of the selected front or rear input.

Ohms Guard: In the Ohms or PRT Functions the External Guard selection is modified to provide an Ohms Guard. In these cases the internal guard shields, tracks and selected front or rear Guard terminal are connected to the internal 0 V .

The simplified diagram in Figure 3-4 illustrates the switching arrangement.


Figure 3-4. Internal Guard Connections
Selecting External Guard (ExGd)
See Figure 3-3 for a description of External Guard Connections.
To select External Guard:

1. Press Input key to enter the INPUT menu.
IHFUT: Front Rear Sean ExGd Zero Zerg

## INPUT Menu

2. Press the menu key ExGd to toggle the Multimeter's Guarding options.

The ExGd annunciator on the left hand display indicates that External Guarding is selected.

## AC Voltage

Press the ACV key to see the ACV menu.

| GCU: Auto | 200 mu | 20 | 200 | 2000 | 1k |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

ACV Menu
This function provides both 2-wire and 4-wire measurements, in decade ranges from $\underline{200 \mathrm{mV}}$ to $\underline{200 \mathrm{~V}}$ and a $\underline{1 \mathrm{kV}}$ range.

Alta $\quad$ To cancel autoranging and enter a manually selected range, press any range selection or the Auto softkey. The Multimeter enters the selected range or reverts to the auto-selected range.

Press the Config key to see the ACV CONFIG menu.

```
BCU_COHEIG: 4wU Resl Filt Tfer DGeF SFot
```


## ACV CONFIG Menu

4we Allows operation with calibrators which provide a remote 4 wire sensing capability by providing, at an internal reference plane within the DMM, connections between INPUT HI and SENSE HI and between INPUT LO and SENSE LO. Use of an internal reference plane can be helpful in 4wire AC- AC transfer, or 4wire AC - DC transfer applications.

The 4 wV annunciator in the left hand display indicates that 4 wire sensing is active.

Res $1 \quad$ Provides selection of the resolution for subsequent readings.
Filt. Provides selection of various filters for the RMS converter, allowing measurements to be made down to the chosen filter frequency. One of four filters is always in circuit. The 40 Hz filter is the default selection at power on.

The Filter annunciator on the left hand display indicates that the filter is active and indicates its frequency.
Tfer Controls the internal electronic AC-DC transfer for AC measurement, improving linearity and temperature performance at the expense of read rate. Tfer on is the default selection at power on.
The Tfer annunciator on the left hand display indicates that internal ACDC transfer is active.
DCEF DC couples the input circuitry to include DC signal components in the AC measurement when selected.

The DC coupled annunciator in the left hand display indicates active state.
SFot. Selects the Spot Frequency measurement mode, where calibration constants derived for up to six previously calibrated spots (Sp1 thru 6) are applied for signal frequencies within $\pm 10 \%$ of a spot frequency. This can be used to significantly reduce flatness errors in Sine Wave (low crest factor) measurement applications.

The Spot annunciator on the left hand display indicates that Spot corrections are active.

## ACV Resolution

Press the Resl key to see the ACV RESL menu:


## ACV RESL Menu

5 5-1/2-digits resolution
6 6-1/2-digits resolution

To revert to the ACV CONFIG menu, press the Config key.

## ACV Filter

Press the Filt key to see the ACV FILT menu:

The ACV FILT menu allows selection of one of four RMS filters. The indicated value is the lowest signal frequency that can be measured without degradation of accuracy and excessive reading variation.

The default setting at power on is 40 Hz .

> Note

Measurement results are invalid when using internal triggers in Transfer mode with the 1 Hz filter selected. For valid results, use Ext Trig and Sample, or trigger via the IEEE-488 interface.

AC Voltage - Movement between Menus


AC Voltage Menu Tree
adj070f.eps

## Measuring AC Voltage

## Induced Interference

If interence signals are present or lead pickup takes place during AC meaurements, any induced interfering signals will combine with the signal being measured and result in measurement errors. It may be possible to filter out the unwanted signals externally to the multimeter in some circumstances, but it is generally more effective to reduce the interference before it is induced, by operating in a quiet environment, e.g., a screened cage, if possible and through the use of twisted or shielded measurement leads as discussed below.

## Common Mode Rejection

The principles of external guarding, outlined in the description of DC voltage measurement, apply generally to AC voltage measurement. For AC a further advantage can be gained by using the external guard as a shield for the inputleads.

## Lead Considerations

In all cases, AC voltage measurement accuracy is improved by shortening the leads to the minimum practical length to reduce lead capacitance, lead inductance and loop area. Shielded twisted pair leads are recommended for low frequency measurements and coaxial leads are recommended for low and high frequency measurements. Users should take care to avoid measurement errors from the interaction of lead capacitance and inductance with any source output impedance. Additional information and guidance is available in the Fluke publication Calibration: Philosophy in Practice (ISBN 0-9638650-0-5).

## Resistance

Press $\Omega$ to go to the OHM menu.


OHM Menu
OHM This function provides both 2-wire and 4-wire measurements, in decade ranges from $\underline{2 \Omega}$ to $2 G \Omega$.

Futo To cancel autoranging and enter a manually selected range, press any range selection or the Auto softkey. The Multimeter enters the selected range or reverts to the auto-selected range.

## OHMS Configuration (Resolution, Filter, Fast, Low Current and 4-Wire Operation)

Press the Config key to see the OHMS CONFIG menu.


## OHM CONFIG Menu

Resl Provides selection of the resolution for subsequent readings.
Filt. Controls a single-pole analog filter for increased noise rejection.
The Filter annunciator on the left hand display indicates that the filter is active.

Note
The pole or time constant of the filter is formed by a Capacitance of $22 n F$ across the resistor under test.
Fast. Select a higher read rate. This will result in an increase in uncertainty due to noise.
The Fast annunciator on the left hand display indicates that the higher read rate is active.

LoI Controls the measurement currents. The current in use for the selected range is indicated in the left hand display together with the maximum voltage that will appear across the measured resistance at full scale.

Note
Low Current resistance measurement may be desirable to reduce any self-heating in the device under test or to avoid conduction of any parallel semi-conductor junction.
4wn Selects 4-wire resistance measurements in which the stimulus current is fed through the test resistance from the instrument's INPUT Hi and Lo terminals. The resulting potential difference is sensed by the SENSE Hi and Lo terminals. Otherwise all measurements are 2-wire, current being sourced and potential differenced sensed from the INPUT Hi and Lo terminals.
The $4 \mathrm{w} \Omega$ annunciator in the left hand display indicates that 4 wire sensing is active.

## OHMS Resolution

Press the Resl key to see the OHMS RESL menu:

| OHMEES: | 5. | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

OHM RESL Menu
5 5-1/2-digits resolution
6 6-1/2-digits resolution
$7 \quad 7-1 / 2$-digits resolution
8 8-1/2-digits resolution
To revert to the OHMS CONFIG menu, press the Config key.

Ohms - Movement between Menus

adj076f.eps
Ohms Movement Between Menu

## High Voltage Ohms

Press the $\Omega$ pLus key to see the expanded Ohms selection for True Ohms function and the High Voltage Ohms function. Press $\operatorname{HiV} \Omega$ key to see the $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ menu:

| SELECT_S: | Trus | HiUnc240U max |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

## HiV $\Omega$ Menu

The function provides both 2-wire and 4 -wire measurements of resistance, in decade ranges from $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ to $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$. The measurement is performed at High Voltage using a current source with high compliance. The resulting increase in Current through the unknown resistor is valuable to the reduction of leakage and bias current uncertainties. The function may also be used alongside the normal Ohms function to determine Voltage Coefficient in the unknown resistor.

The MAXIMUM voltage that could appear across the measured resistor is 240 V . No autoranging is provided in this function.

## $\triangle \triangle$ WARNING <br> DANGER OF LETHAL ELECTRIC SHOCK

To avoid LETHAL electrical shock DO NOT CONNECT EXTERNAL CAPACITANCE greater than $50 \mathbf{n F}$ to the Multimeter terminals.

The maximum voltage across the measured resistor or open Multimeter terminals while using the $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ function is 240 V . The maximum current that the Multimeter will source while using $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ is $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ (Lo to Hi), or 2.0 mA (Guard to Hi if Ext Guard is selected). These characteristics are not considered "Hazardous Live" within the Safety standards applied to this instrument. However, capacitors ( $>50 \mathrm{nF}$ ) external to the Multimeter could accumulate LETHAL charge while making a $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ measurement. DO NOT TOUCH the Multimeter terminals or circuitry under test unless you are sure it is safe to do so.

## $\triangle \triangle C A U T I O N$ - HIGH VOLTAGE

To avoid equipment damage when using the $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ function make sure that circuits or components connected to the Multimeter can withstand at least 240 V dc.

HiVs Configuration (Resolution, Filter, and 4-Wire Operation)
Press the Config key to see the $\operatorname{HiV} \Omega$ CONFIG menu.
Hiva GOUEIG: Resl Filt Fast $\quad$ wa

## HiV $\Omega$ CONFIG Menu

Res 1 Provides selection of the resolution for subsequent readings.
Filt. Controls a single-pole analog filter for increased noise rejection.
The Filter annunciator on the left hand display indicates that the filter is active.

Note
The pole or time constant of the filter is formed by a Capacitance of $22 n F$ across the resistor under test.
Fist. Select a higher read rate. This will result in an increase in uncertainty due to noise.

4wa $\quad$ Selects 4-wire resistance measurements in which the stimulus current is fed through the test resistance from the instrument's INPUT Hi and Lo terminals. The resulting potential difference is sensed by the SENSE Hi and Lo terminals. Otherwise all measurements are 2 -wire, current being sourced and potential difference being sensed from the INPUT Hi and Lo terminals.

## HIVQ Resolution

Press the Resl key to see the $\mathrm{HI} \Omega$ RESL menu:

| HiUn_EESL: | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

HiV $\Omega$ RESL Menu
$\underline{5} \quad 5-1 / 2$-digits resolution
6 6-1/2-digits resolution
$7 \quad 7-1 / 2$-digits resolution
8 8-1/2-digits resolution
To revert to the HiV $\Omega$ CONFIG menu, press the Config key.
To revert to the HiV $\Omega$ menu menu from either HiV $\Omega$ RESL or HiV $\Omega$ CONFIG, press the HiV $\Omega$ menu key.

HIV $\Omega$ - Movement between Menus


## True Ohms

| SELECT_S: | Trus | Hiver 2400 mbx ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |

Tru $\Omega$ Menu
Press the $\Omega$ PLUS key to see the expanded Ohms selection for True Ohms function and the High Voltage Ohms function. Press the Tru $\Omega$ key for the Tru $\Omega$ menu.
The Trus mode takes two measurements per reading. The second measurement is made with the current reversed relative to the first measurement. The two measurements are combined to eliminate the effects of any external EMFs that may be present.

Trus $\quad$ This function provides only 4-wire measurements of resistance, in decade ranges from $\underline{\Omega \Omega}$ to $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$. The stimulus current is fed through the test resistance from the instrument's INPUT Hi and Lo terminals and the resulting potential difference is sensed by the SENSE Hi and Lo terminals

Aut. $\quad$ To cancel autoranging and enter a manually selected range, press any range selection or the Auto softkey. The Multimeter enters the selected range or reverts to the auto-selected range.

## TRUs Configuration (Resolution, Fast, and Low Current)

Press the Config key to see the TRU $\Omega$ CONFIG menu.


## TRU $\Omega$ CONFIG Menu

Res1 Provides selection of the resolution for subsequent readings.
Fast. Select a higher read rate. This will result in an increase in uncertainty due to noise.

LoI Controls the measurement currents. The current in use for the selected range is indicated in the left hand display together with the maximum voltage that will appear across the measured resistance at full scale.

## TRU $\Omega$ Resolution

Press the Resl key to see the TRUS RESL menu:

adj083f.eps
TRU $\Omega$ RESL Menu
5 5-1/2-digits resolution
6 6-1/2-digits resolution
7 7-1/2-digits resolution
8 8-1/2-digits resolution
To revert to the TRU $\Omega$ CONFIG menu, press the Config key.
TRUS - Movement between Menus


## Measuring Resistance

## 2-Wire Measurements

For many applications the simple 2-wire arrangement will be adequate. See Figure 3-5. However, the value displayed will include the resistance of the connecting leads.
Use a shielded twisted-pair cable, preferably of PTFE insulation, to reduce induced voltages, induced charge and shunt leakage resistance, particularly where Rx is high.

2-wire resistance measurement is not available when in Tru $\Omega$ mode and is not well suited to use in the $2 \Omega$ range. In the latter case zero compensation for lead and internal resistance contributions may limit full scale readout. 2 -wire measurements above $1.5 \Omega$ should be made using higher ranges.


Figure 3-5. 2-Wire Measurements

## 4-wire Measurements

With a 4-wire connection the lead resistances have negligible effect and only the value of Rx is displayed.

adj092f.eps
Figure 3-6. 4-Wire Measurements

## 4-wire High Resistance Measurements

When making very high resistance measurements above about $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$, a metal screen can be wrapped around the resistor to reduce noise, usually caused by charge injection. Connecting the GUARD terminal to the screen will intercept leakage via the screen (in parallel with the unknown resistor). The resistor under test should not be grounded, as this will make the measurement noisier.


Figure 3-7. 4-Wire High Resistance Measurements

## 4-wire Resistance Zero

For accurate measurements of resistance it is essential that a correctly connected zero source be used when performing an Input Zero operation before making a series of measurements. The preferred arrangement shown in Figure 3-8 ensures that thermal and induced EMF effects, and bias current effects, associated with the multimeter and the measurement cables are eliminated.

Two precision 4wire short accessories are supplied as standard within the 8508A LEAD leadkit. Fitted over the Input Hi, Input Lo, Sense Hi and Sense Lo terminals these provide a convenient means of zeroing the 8508A inputs at the terminals. Use of the 4wire short device at the multimeter terminals does not address potential sources of error within measurement cables.


Figure 3-8. 4-Wire Resistance Zero Measurements

## $\Omega$ Guard

In the resistance function with Ext Grd selected the Guard terminal functions as $\Omega$ Guard. Using the Guard terminal as $\Omega$ Guard, the $\Omega$ Guard feature can be used to make 'in-circuit' resistance measurements by guarding out parallel resistance paths so that only the value of Rx will be displayed.
Similarly, $\Omega$ Guard can be used to reduce the settling time if Rx is shunted by any capacitance and a suitable tapping point is available. The connections for making $\Omega$ Guard measurements are shown in Figure 3-9. Selection of Ext Grd is required.

Providing that Ra and Rb are no less than $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega(10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ on $2 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range and above), and the $\Omega$ Guard resistance ( Rg ) is less than $1 \Omega$; the actual value can be calculated from the displayed value Rd by:

$$
R x=\operatorname{Rd} x(1+E)
$$

Deviation fraction ' $E$ ' can be found within $1 \%$ by the simplified formula:

$$
E=(R d x R g) /(R a x R b)
$$

(Where Rg is the $\Omega$ Guard lead-resistance from the junction of Ra and Rb )
Example:
If $\mathrm{Rd}=100 \Omega, \mathrm{Rg}=1 \Omega, \mathrm{Ra}=\mathrm{Rb}=10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$, then the value of E is given by:

$$
E=(100 \times 1) /(10 \mathrm{k} \times 10 \mathrm{k})=10^{-6}(1 \mathrm{ppm} \text { of readings })
$$

The value of $R x$ is thus given by:

$$
\begin{aligned}
R x & =100 \times\left(1+10^{-6}\right) \text { Ohms, } \\
& =100.0001 \text { Ohms }
\end{aligned}
$$



Figure 3-9. $\Omega$ Guard Measurements

## Internal Guard Connections

External Guard not selected: In the Ohms or PRT Functions the Guard terminals on the front and rear panels are isolated from each other and from any internal connection. The internal guard shields and tracks are connected directly to the internal 0 V .

External Guard selected: In the Ohms or PRT Functions the External Guard selection provides an Ohms Guard function. The internal guard shields, tracks, and selected front or rear Guard terminal are connected to the internal 0 V .


Figure 3-10. Internal Guard Connections

## Selecting External Guard (ExGd)

See Figure 3-9 for connections when using the $\Omega$ Guard feature.
To select External Guard:

1. Press Input key to enter the INPUT menu.

2. Press the menu key ExGd to toggle the Multimeter's Guarding options.

The ExGd annunciator on the left hand display indicates that External Guarding is selected.

## DC Current

Press the DCI key to show the DCI menu.

| DGI: Futa 200 HA | 2 mH | 20 mH | 200 mH | 2 A |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 20 H |  |  |  |  |

DCI Menu
adj097f.eps
DCI This function provides measurements, in decade ranges from $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ to 20A. (NOTE: the 20A range is only available on the front terminals. The front current terminal is not fused.)

Futo To cancel autoranging and enter a manually selected range, press any range selection or the Auto softkey. The Multimeter enters the selected range or reverts to the auto-selected range.

DCI Configuration (Resolution, LP Filtering and Fast)
Press the Config key to see the DCI CONFIG menu. Resl is a menu keys; Filts and Fast are toggle keys.

## DCI COHFIG: Resl Filt Fest

## DCI Configuration Menu

Res1 Provides selection of the resolution for subsequent readings.
Filt. Controls a two-pole analog filter for increased noise rejection.
The Filter annunciator on the left hand display indicates that the filter is active and indicates its cut-in frequency.
Fast. Select a higher read rate. This will result in an increase in uncertainty due to noise.

The Fast annunciator on the left hand display indicates that the higher read rate is active.

DCI Resolution
Press the Resl key to see the DCI RESL menu:

| DCI EESL: | S. | 6 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |

DCI RESL Menu
5 5-1/2-digits resolution
6 6-1/2-digits resolution
$7 \quad 7-1 / 2$-digits resolution
To revert to the DCI CONFIG menu, press the Config key.

DC Current - Movement between Menus


DCI Movement Between Menu

## Measuring DC Current

Insert the Multimeter in the current path via its INPUT A and INPUT Lo terminals, so that conventional current flows from the source Hi into the Multimeter's A terminal and back tothe source Lo out of the Lo terminal.

Similar connection considerations are required for DC current measurement as for DC voltage measurement. Use shielded twisted-pair cable to reduce induced interference signals, and connect Guard to the source of common mode voltage, to provide a separate common mode current path.

## © $\triangle$ WARNING - HIGH CURRENT FLOW

To avoid fire hazard make sure that conductors of adequate guage are used when making current measurement. High Current can cause excessive heating of underated conductors and may cause a fire.

Note
The Current path between DMM terminals is not made when the Current functions are not in use or when Front or Rear terminals are deselected.

Note
Maximum Input Current capability and protection. The front input terminals may be used to measure currents up to 20 A. The front input $A$ terminal protection is automatic and self-resetting, and does not interrupt current flow. Damage is likely to occur if more than 20 A is applied.
The Rear input terminals may be used to measure currents up to 2 A only.
The rear input A terminal is protected by a fuse mounted on the rear panel.

## AC Current

Press the ACI key to show the ACl menu:

$$
\text { ACI: Futo } 200 \mathrm{LA} 2 \mathrm{~mA} 20 \mathrm{~mA} 200 \mathrm{~mA} 2 \mathrm{~A} 20 \mathrm{~A}
$$

## ACI Menu

ACI This function provides measurements, in decade ranges from $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ to 20A. (NOTE: the 20A range is only available on the front terminals. The front current terminal is not fused.)

Aut.o To cancel autoranging and enter a manually selected range, press any range selection or the Auto softkey. The Multimeter enters the selected range or reverts to the auto-selected range.

ACI Configuration (Resolution, RMS Filtering and DC Coupled)
Press the Config key to see the ACI CONFIG menu:
GCI COHEIG: Resl Filt $\quad$ DCeF

ACI CONFIG Menu
Res 1 Provides selection of the resolution for subsequent readings.
Filt Provides selection of various filters for the RMS converter, allowing measurements to be made down to the chosen filter frequency. One of four filters is always in circuit. The 40 Hz filter is the default selection at power on.

The Filter annunciator on the left hand display indicates that the filter is active and indicates its frequency.
DCEF Controls the measurement coupling configuration.
The DC coupled annunciator in the left hand display indicates active state.

## ACI Resolution

Press the Resl key to see the ACI RESL menu:
BCI_EESL: $\quad \stackrel{5}{4} \quad 6$

ACI RESL Menu
This menu offers the following resolution choices:
$\underline{5}$ 5-1/2-digits resolution
6 6-1/2-digits resolution
To revert to the ACI CONFIG menu, press the Config key.

Press the Filt key to see the ACI FILT menu:

| BGI EILI: | 100 Hz 40 Hz 10 Hz 1 Hz |
| :---: | :---: |

adj104f.eps
ACI Filt Menu
The ACI FILT menu allows selection of one of four RMS filters. The indicated value is the lowest signal frequency that can be measured without degradation of accuracy or excessive reading variation.

AC Current - Movement between Menus


ACI Movement Between Menu

## Measuring AC Current

Insert the Multimeter in the current path via its $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{L o}$ terminals.
Similar connection considerations are required for AC current measurement as for AC voltage measurement. Use shielded twisted pair cable to reduce induced interference signals, and connect Guard to the source of common mode voltage via the screen, to provide a separate common mode current path. The 8508A is designed to minimise the burden (compliance) voltage generated when making current measurements, thus improving measurement accuracy. However, it is recommended that leads of the minimum practical length are used to reduce lead capacitance, lead inductance and loop area.

## $\triangle \triangle$ WARNING - HIGH CURRENT FLOW

To avoid fire hazard make sure that conductors of adequate guage are used when making current measurement. High Current can cause excessive heating of underated conductors and may cause a fire.

## Note

The Current path between DMM terminals is not made when the Current functions are not in use or when Front or Rear terminals are deselected.

## Note

Lead Impedance - When making AC current measurements pay particular attention to the lead impedance, especially lead capacitance at high frequencies on the lower current ranges. (See "Measuring AC Voltage" earlier in this chapter.)

## Note

Maximum Input Current capability and protection - The front input terminals may be used to measure currents up to 20 A. The front input $A$ terminal protection is automatic and self-resetting, and does not interrupt current flow. Damage is likely to occur if more than 20 A is applied.

The Rear input terminals may be used to measure currents up to 2 A only.
The rear input A terminal is protected by a fuse mounted on the rear panel.

## Temperature

The 8508 A provides a temperature readout by measuring the resistance of the PRT or SPRT probe connected, and converting the resitance value to temperature. The multimeter will auto range between the $200 \Omega \mathrm{LoI} \Omega$ range and the $2 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ Normal $\Omega$ range depending on the resistance value obtained at the temperature being measured.

Press the PRT key to show the PROBE \# menu:


Probe\# Menu
PRT This function converts resistance measurements from a connected PRT to temperature. This requires that the characteristics of the probe being used are available for the conversion algorithm. The 8508A will store up to 100 sets of probe characteristics and the first menu encountered is used to select from a scrollable list of entered probe identities.

Once selected, the stored probe characteristics are used to configure the instrument hardware and implement the conversion of subsequent measurements.

Temperature is displayed on the main left hand display, and the measured resistance value is also displayed on the right hand display.

PRT Configuration (Temperature Units, Resolution, Probe Configuration Management)
Press the Config key to see the PRT CONFIG menu:
FET COHEIG: Units Res $\quad$ FROEE

PRT CONFIG Menu
Units Provides selection for temperature units.
Res 1 Provides selection of the temperature resolution for subsequent readings.
FROEE This is the entry point to manage PRT probe information.

PROBE Configuration Management (New, Edit, Delete)
FROEE COHEIG: Edit Hew Delete Exit

PROBE CONFIG Menu
The utilization and management of PRT probe data is dependant on a user identity. Thus for the edit and delete capabilities the correct identity must be selected. For a new probe the identity is established as the first step of a sequence of characteristics establishment.

## New PROBE Entry

| Frobe $\# ~=~ E n t e r ~ D u i t . ~$ |
| :--- | :--- |

## PROBE\# Menu

For entry of the characteristics of a new PRT probe a directed sequence of menus, initiated with a NEW command, should be followed. The first menu establishes the identity of the probe using the alpha numeric keyboard entry system. (NOTE: no duplication checks are made on the identity.)

| COUVETIOH: | $2 \mathrm{wr}^{-}$ | Sur |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

adj109.eps

## Connection Menu

Selection of the connection method will determine the measurement configuration that is used by the Multimeter. This characteristic cannot be modified via the Edit capability.
$2 \mathrm{wr}^{-}$

3ır- $\quad 3$-wire probe configuration. An equivalent 3 -wire measurement will be made by automatically taking a reading with the resistance circuits in 2wire with a single polarity stimulus current and also in 4 -wire with polarity reversal of the stimulus current, and performing a calculation. Equal resistance is assumed for all three probe leads. Input zeros for 2-wire and 4 -wire resistance must be performed prior to the selection of the PRT as these are used in the calculation to remove offsets and internal lead resistance.

4wr- 4 -wire probe configuration. Resistance measurements will be made using the 4 -wire connection, with a polarity reversal of the stimulus current.

| CQUPEESIDH: | $\begin{aligned} & 5 P E T \\ & \hline T S G O \end{aligned}$ | oug- oug- out |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |

Conversion Menu

Select the conversion algorithm to be applied. This characteristic cannot be modified via the Edit capability. A measurement annunciator in the left hand display indicates the active conversion algorithm.
SFRT ITSEOThis algorithm converts resistance to temperature according to the ITS-90 specifications for SPRTs. For details see the NIST Technical Note 1265, Guidelines for Realizing the International Temperature Scale of 1990. The user-defined parameters for the ITS-90 conversion include two subranges which are entered in subsequent conversion specific menus.
cud-a This algorithm converts resistance to temperature using the Callender-Van Dusen equations. The user-defined parameters are supplied in the Alpha $(\alpha)$, $\operatorname{Delta}(\delta)$, and $\operatorname{Beta}(\beta)$ format and are entered in subsequent conversion specific menus.
Cud-A This algorithm converts resistance to temperature using the Callender-Van Dusen equations. The user-defined parameters are supplied A, B, C coefficients and are entered in subsequent conversion specific menus.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Note } \\
& \text { The coefficients Alpha( } \alpha) \text {, Delta }(\delta) \text {, Beta }(\beta) \text { and A, B, } C \\
& \text { belong to reciprocally related polynomial expressions. } \\
& \text { Either may be used according to preference or available } \\
& \text { data. }
\end{aligned}
$$

cud-df 1t. This algorithm converts resistance to temperature using the Callender-Van Dusen equations. The only user-defined parameter is the $\mathrm{R}_{0}$ value entered in a subsequent conversion specific menu. The other coefficients are defaulted to $\mathrm{A}=3.9083 \mathrm{E}-3, \mathrm{~B}=-5.775 \mathrm{E}-7, \mathrm{C}=-4.183 \mathrm{E}-12$.

## Coefficient Entry for a New PROBE

On selection of a conversion method the algorithm specific coefficients are set to default values. The subsequent menus to modify these coefficients are conversion specific. The default value for the coefficient may be entered with a labeled softkey.

SFRT ITSEO

|  | Enter Dflt |
| :---: | :---: |
| Coff ${ }^{+}=?$ | Enter Dflt |
| Coeff $6+=$ ? | Enter Dflt |
| Coff ${ }^{\text {of }}$ ¢ $=?$ | Enter Dflt |
| Coeff $\mathrm{g}^{-}=$? | Enter Dflt |
| Coeff $\mathrm{g}-$ ? | Enter Dflt |

The Rtp is the resistance of the probe at the triple point of water. For a probe calibrated for the subrange W7 the coefficient $a+$ is equivalent to $a_{7}$, coefficient $b+$ is equivalent to $b_{7}$, and $c+$ to $c_{7}$. Similarly for a probe calibrated for the subrange W 4 the coefficient $a-$ is equivalent to $a_{4}$, and $b$ - to $b_{4}$. Other subrange coefficients can be substituted for W 4 and W7 coefficients. Unused coefficients should be defaulted to 0 .
cud- e
A similar group of menus appear for the cvd-A conversion and for the cvd-dflt conversion only the Ro menu appears.

## Measuring Temperature

Connect the PRT or SPRT probe to the multimeter in the same way as when making resistance measurements, using the appropriate connection shown in figure 3-11. The corresponding 2,3 , or 4 -wire measurement configuration will be automatically set based on the stored probe characteristics for the probe selection made. Selection of EXT Grd is recommended.

Note:
Any input zero operations required must be performed in the resistance function on the $200 \Omega \mathrm{LoI} \Omega$ and $2 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ Normal $\Omega$ ranges prior to entering the PRT function. Input zeros must be performed in both 2-wire and 4-wire resistance modes when using the 3-wire PRT configuration.


Figure 3-11. PRT Connections

## Multimeter Inputs

## Input

The Input key and its menu allow you to select either the Front or Rear panel terminals as the input to the Multimeter: The scan softkey gives access to dual channel measurement and processing selection which produce a single result.

## Using the INPUT Key

Press the Input key to see the INPUT menu:
IWPUT: Front Rear Sean ExGd Zero Zerg
Front. Selects Front Input terminals only.

Rear Select Rear Input terminals only.
Note - Total Isolation State
You can put the Multimeter in a state of total isolation by deselecting all the selections on the INPUT and SCAN menus. In this state, the Multimeter has no input.

This state is useful in a remote control system, to isolate the Multimeter from the system's analog bus.

Scan Readings are taken alternately from each channel, then measurements are combined as per the selection.

Note
Selecting Front, or Rear cancels any Scan selection.
ExGd When On, the internal guards are decoupled from Lo and connected to the Guard terminal. Operation of Guard in the resistance function is modified, and includes Ohms Guard. Refer to the 'making measurements' section for each function for more details.

Zero Rng Initiates a series of measurements to determine and correct for the Input Zero and save the result in volatile memory. An indication of the application of an input zero will appear on the left hand display. Independent zero corrections are provided for Front and Rear terminals and, when in Ohms functions, 2 wire and four wire connections and normal and low current operation.
Zero Fne Initiates a series of measurements on each range in the function starting with the highest range, to determine and correct for the Input Zero for each range.

## Note

Input Zeros - Input zero stores are cleared on power up, and may alo be cleared by the user from the CLEAR menu, accessed by pressing the CLEAR key.

## SCAN OPERATIONS



Scan Menu
In each of three Scan modes, measurements are taken alternately from the Front and Rear Terminals and are combined mathematically to produce a single result as shown below.
F-R $\quad$ Readings are taken alternately from the front terminals and then the rear to produce the displayed result; Front reading - Rear reading.
$F \div \mathrm{R} \quad$ Readings are taken alternately from the front terminals and then the rear to produce the displayed result; Front reading / Rear reading.
$(\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{R}) \div \mathrm{R} \quad$ Readings are taken alternately from the front terminals and then the rear to produce the displayed result; This is the normalized 'deviation' value.

Note
Scan of the Current functions - Scan is not available in the ACI and DCI functions.

Note
Scan of the Ohms functions - In the Ohms and HiV Ohms functions the Scan Operation switches both current stimulus and potential difference measurement between the Front and Rear terminals. The Tru Ohms Ratio feature described below scans only the potential difference measurement between Front and Rear terminals, maintaining stimulus current through both Front and Rear terminals.

## $\triangle$ © WARNING

DANGER OF LETHAL ELECTRIC SHOCK
To avoid LETHAL electrical shock DO NOT CONNECT EXTERNAL CAPACITANCE greater than 50 nF to the Multimeter terminals.

The maximum voltage across the measured resistor or open Multimeter terminals while using the $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ function is 240 V . The maximum current that the Multimeter will source while using $\operatorname{HiV} \Omega$ is $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ (Lo to Hi), or 2.0 mA (Guard to Hi if Ext Guard is selected). These characteristics are not considered "Hazardous Live" within the Safety standards applied to this instrument. However, capacitors ( $>50 \mathrm{nF}$ ) external to the Multimeter could accumulate LETHAL charge while making a HiV $\Omega$ measurement. DO NOT TOUCH the Multimeter terminals or circuitry under test unless you are sure it is safe to do so.

## 

To avoid equipment damage when using the $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ function make sure that circuits or components connected to the Multimeter can withstand at least 240 V dc.

## Note

Scan of Temperature Measurement - Scan Mode is not available in the PRT Function. Temperature Measurements from two PRTs (each with its own linearization coefficients) connected to the Front and Rear Terminals may however be compared under remote control of the DMM.

## Tru Ohms Ratio

When the Tru Ohms the Scan Mode of operation is selected a stimulus current (of alternating polarity) is applied through both resistors simultaneously, and the potential difference measured across the resistors is scanned between the Front and Rear Terminals, as shown in figure 3-12. This measurement technique can be beneficial for lower value resistance measurements between an unknown and a reference resistor, and reduces self heating (power) modulation that would otherwise result from scanning the stimulus current between the two resistors under test.


Figure 3-12. Tru $\Omega$ Ratio Measurements
The sequence of measurement is:

1. Set Forward Current, Measure potential difference at Rear.
2. Set Reverse Current, Measure potential difference at Rear.
3. Set Forward Current, Measure potential difference at Front.
4. Set Reverse Current, Measure potential difference at Front.

Autorange is not available in this mode.

## Monitoring Modes

## Monitor Key

Press the Monitor key to display MONITOR menu:
MOHITE: Fres Limit Max Min FkFk

MONITOR menu

## Displaying Signal Frequency

When measuring AC voltage or current select the Freq key to display the frequency corresponding to the rms value shown on the main display. The response rate for the ACV function frequency measurements can be set in the MONITOR CONFIG menu. When Fast is not selected, the frequency measurements are made with a 1 s response rate at a 6.5digit resolution, otherwise all frequency measurements are made with a 50 ms response rate at a 4.5 -digit resolution. The 1 s response rate will slow down the ACV reading rate.

## Displaying Maximum, Minimum, and Peak-to-Peak Readings

The MAX, MIN, and PKPK menus have the same format and show information derived from measurements taken since the Min, Max, or Pkpk mode was reset.

Once one of the three menus has been entered, you can select either of the other two without going through the MONITOR menu.
MAX or MIN can be cleared by its own Reset soft key; but the Reset soft-key on the PKPK menu clears both the Max and Min memory.
In DCV and DCI, the MAX value is the most positive (or least negative) measurement and the MIN value is the most negative (or least positive) measurement.

> Note

Because Pkpk does not store a value except as a result of calculating the difference between a maximum and a minimum value, if the MAX or MIN memory is cleared, the PKPK menu value is also cleared until the first measurement enters the cleared memory. After this, the PKPK menu value reflects the change by showing the new difference between the maximum and minimum values.

The Multimeter does not clear the MAX or MIN values upon a change of function, range, or other measurement parameter. These can be cleared only by pressing the appropriate Reset key.

MAX Menu

> MHA = Reset Max Min Fkpk

MAX menu

## Limit-Checking

Select the Limit key to display whether high and low limits that were previously set, have been exceeded by the most recent measurement.

The display indicates a HI LIMIT if the most recent measurement is above the high limit of a preset range, LO LIMIT if it is below the low limit, or PASS if it is within the limit range.

Limits can de defined from the LIMIT menu, or from MONITOR CONFIG Menu.
LIMIT: FHSS Hilt Lolt Duit

## LIMIT menu

Hi Lt. Lo Lt. The last HI LIMIT/ LO LIMIT value is displayed and the numeric keyboard is activated to allow entry of a new limit. Enter completes the new limit or Quit leaves the value unchanged.

## Monitor Menu Tree

An overview of the Monitor mode and a diagram of the Monitor menu tree follows.


Note
From any of these menus, pressing the Config hard key will enter the MONITOR CONFIG menu; pressing the Monitor key reverts to the MONITOR тепи.

## Utility

Press the Utility key to see the UTILITY menu:

| UTILITY: | Bider | Dieftigu | Bight | --> |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| UTILITY: |  | Line SP | Due GFo | Ser\# |

## Utility Menu

This menu has the following menu key selections:
Bus Displays the ADDRESS menu to view and change the IEEE-488 bus address Fidr- of the Multimeter.
Left. Provides a contrast menu for adjustment to the left hand or main display.
Display
Right. Provides a contrast menu for adjustment to the right hand display.
Disflay
Line Provides selection of the power line frequency for the Multimeter.
SFot.F When in ACV function this softkey displays the SPOTF menu to view the spot frequencies at which the Multimeter has been calibrated.

Ser\# Displays the SER\# menu, to view the serial number of the Multimeter and version of the software in it.

Due Displays the CAL DUE date. This shows the user-entered recommended date for recalibration of the instrument.

DF Provides selection for display styles for the measurements.
Stule

## IEEE 488 ADDRESS

| ADPRESS $=$ | 16 |
| :--- | :--- |

IEEE Bus address key Menu
The menu displays the present address value, and the numeric-keyboard keys are activated. Any valid numeric value ( $0-30$ ) may be entered.

## LINE Frequency

| LINE: | $60 \mathrm{~Hz} \quad 5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Line Frequency |  |

This selection adjusts the integration time of the Analogue to Digital convertor to align with an integral number of power line cycles at 50 Hz or 60 Hz . Correct setting is critical to the Normal Mode and Common Mode rejection of the instrument. Once set, the LINE frequency is retained even after the Multimeter is turned OFF.

## SPOTF Menu

$$
\text { SPQTF: } \quad S_{F 1} \quad S_{F 2}
$$

SPOTF Menu
This display is for information only. The Spot Frequencies cannot be altered except via Calibration at new values.

The SPOTF menu has six soft keys (Sp1 through $\mathrm{Sp6}$ ), each allows the user to view one of the six possible spot frequencies that could have been calibrated for the currently active ACV range.

## SER\# Display

$$
S E E \#=\times \infty \times
$$

## Ser\# display

This display is for information only. The serial number cannot be altered except in one of the calibration menus at the factory.

The software issue number (last four digits) is embedded in the software itself, and is not user-alterable.

adj144f.eps

The DP style allows the selection of the display format for the readings.


## CRLIEERTIOH QUE: HO DATE

## Calibration Due Menu

adj145f.eps

Calibration Due : this displays the date optionally entered during the exit from the most recent calibration.

## Status Reporting - Movement between Menus



Status Reporting -- Movement Between Menus

## Using the Selftest Functions

This section covers the Multimeter's selftest functions that can be performed via the Test key. An overview of the Test mode and a diagram of the Test menu tree is provided in the following figure.

## Test Menu Tree



Test Menu Tree

## Test Key

Press the Test key to display the TEST menu, from which you can choose to perform a variety of selftests.

```
IEST: DisF Kese EIECUITS: Sta Startt
```

TEST Menu
The TEST menu allows you to initiate front panel display and key tests and 'Circuit' test. The latter has either a standard single sequence of test or the capability to loop this sequence of tests.
Please note that the instrument should be allowed a warm up period of 10 minutes before performing an internal self test and that ambient temperature should be between $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
DisF Press any key other than Test to step both displays through a sequence of 'walking strobes', which allow you to inspect segments and complete blocks.

Press Test during the Disp checks to terminate the display test.
Keys Press Keys to test all keys other than Test. The key's hexadecimal matrix position appears to the left of a colon; to the right of the colon an S is followed by the key's switch number, and the name of the key is given on the right of the display.
Press Test during the Key checks to terminate the key test.
St.art. Press to start a selftest and disable all other function keys, signal inputs and normal trigger sources.
While selftest is running the display shows a reference number of the test
currently being performed.
A fail indicator (?) may be added to the display and this will persist to the end of the test sequence. Press the Abort key to stop the test. In the TEST ABORT and TEST UNSUCCESSFUL menus, repeatedly pressing the List key reads out the failures in turn. The memory of each failure is lost as it is read.

Appendix A contains a list of the failure-message numbers.
Note
The success of Selftest can be inhibited by:
Temperature not in the range: $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and presence of excessive RFI or Line noise.

## Using the Math Functions

Math Functions and Menu Tree


Press the Math key to display the MATH menu. The MATH menu provides selections for a variety of linear, averaging, and logarithmic calculations.

$$
\text { METH: FOR Eloch 末m } \quad-\mathrm{c} \quad \div \mathrm{x} \text { dE }
$$

## MATH Menu

Mathematical operations are performed on the readings obtained from the main measurement function in strict left-to-right order. All operations are independently selectable. The activation of any math operation displays the 'MATH' legend on the main (left-hand) display and the measurement units e.g.V will not be displayed except when the only math operation is ' -C '. An exponent is added to the numeric value displayed to scale the mathematical results.

All constants (except \%) used in the mathematical operations are set in the MATH CONFIG menu.

Note
From any of the menus below, pressing the Config key enters the MATH CONFIG menu; pressing the Math key reverts to the MATH тenu.

Press Enter or Quit to revert automatically to the MATH CONFIG menu.
A०R $\quad$ Causes a rolling average of $\mathbf{R}$ readings to be made. AvR cross-cancels with BlocN.

Blow Causes a block average of $\mathbf{N}$ readings to be made. BlocN cross-cancels with AvR.
$\mathrm{x} \quad \mathrm{m} \quad$ Causes the measurement to be multiplied by a constant, $\mathbf{m}$.
$-\varepsilon \quad$ Causes a constant, $\mathbf{c}$, to be subtracted from the measurement.
$\div \mathbf{z} \quad$ Causes the measurement to be divided by the constant, $\mathbf{z}$.
dB Causes the measurement to be expressed in dB relative to $\mathbf{1}$, or to $\mathbf{z}$, or to dBref.

Constants dBref and $\mathbf{z}$ are defined via the MATH CONFIG menu.
$\% \quad$ Causes the measurement to be multiplied by $\mathbf{1 0 0}$.

## Math Configuration

Press the Config key from the MATH menu to display the MATH CONFIG menu, from which you can store the various constants used by the Math operations.

| MBTH_COHEIG: F | H | m | c | $\boldsymbol{z}$ | dEref |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## MATH CONFIG menu

The MATH CONFIG menu has six menu keys.
$\mathrm{R} \quad$ Provides selection of the number of readings used in rolling average.
H Provides a numeric entry menu for the value of $N$. The most recent $N$ value is shown and the keyboard is activated. Press Enter to store the new value or Quit to leave the old value intact and return to the MATH CONFIG menu.
$m \quad$ Provides a numeric entry menu for the value of the multiplier constant, $m$.

- Provides a numeric entry menu for the value of the subtractor constant, c.
$z \quad$ Provides a numeric entry menu for the value of the divisor constant, z .
dBref Provides selection of the decibel reference constant, dBREF Only voltage functions can utilize all the settings. Other functions will utilize a unity reference.
$50 \Omega$ Selects a reference of 1 mW in $50 \Omega$.
$75 \Omega$ Selects a reference of 1 mW in $75 \Omega$.
$600 \Omega$ Selects a reference of 1 mW in $600 \Omega$
1 Selects a unity reference value.


## Clear Functions

| CLEAE: | Reng Func | Furilit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

CLEAR Menu
The 'input zero' corrections will remain active until power down, but the selections available in this menu will allow the corrections to be cleared.
Rng Zero Removes the correction for the currently selected range and function.
Fne Zero $\quad$ Removes the correction for all ranges for the currently selected function.

Fur uF Dflt. Sets the intrument to the conditions which exist at power up.

Users Manual

## Chapter 4

## Remote Operations Using the IEEE 488 Interface

## Title

Page
Introduction ..... 4-3
Interface Capability: IEEE Standards 488.1 and 488.2 ..... 4-3
The Multimeter in IEEE 488.2 Terminology ..... 4-3
Programming Options ..... 4-3
Capability Codes ..... 4-3
Interconnections ..... 4-4
Using the 8508A Reference Multimeter in a System ..... 4-5
Setting the Multimeter Address ..... 4-5
Remote Operation General Considerations ..... 4-5
Syntax Diagrams in this Manual ..... 4-5
The 8508A Status Reporting Structure ..... 4-8
Types of Status Information Available ..... 4-9
Syntax Diagrams of Major 8508A Functions ..... 4-10
DC Voltage ..... 4-10
AC Voltage. ..... 4-11
Resistance: Normal OHMS ..... 4-13
Resistance: High Voltage OHMS ..... 4-14
Resistance: True OHMS ..... 4-15
DC Current ..... 4-16
AC Current ..... 4-17
Using Platinum Resistance Thermometers to obtain Temperature ..... 4-18
Determine the PRT identity ..... 4-18
Entering or Editing the Characteristics of a PRT to Non-volatile Store ..... 4-19
Recalling the Characteristics of a Known PRT ..... 4-20
Deleting a Known PRT from the Non-volatile Store ..... 4-20
Input ..... 4-21
Guard ..... 4-21
Measurement Gate Width ..... 4-22
Maximum, Minimum and Peak-Peak ..... 4-22
Limits ..... 4-24
Enable Limits ..... 4-24
Syntax Diagrams of Math Functions ..... 4-25
Averaging ..... 4-25
Multiplication ..... 4-26
Subtraction ..... 4-27
Division ..... 4-28
Decibel Calculations ..... 4-29
Syntax Diagram of Test ..... 4-31
Selftest ..... 4-31
Device Errors and Syntax Diagrams ..... 4-31
Error Detection ..... 4-31
Recall Device Errors ..... 4-32
Triggering and Reading Operations ..... 4-33
Trigger Source Selector. ..... 4-33
Execute Trigger. ..... 4-33
Execute Trigger and Take a Reading ..... 4-33
Settling Delay ..... 4-34
Input Zero ..... 4-35
Wait ..... 4-36
Reading Recall ..... 4-36
Access to the Internal Buffer Memory ..... 4-37
Internal Operations Commands ..... 4-39
Reset. ..... 4-39
Complete Operations ..... 4-39
Status Reporting ..... 4-40
Instrument I/D and Setup ..... 4-44
Calibration Commands and Messages ..... 4-45
Calibration Sequences ..... 4-45
Protected User Data ..... 4-47
Special Calibrations ..... 4-48

## Introduction

Chapter 4 provides the information necessary to operate the 8508A Reference Multimeter remotely via the IEEE 488 Interface. (Hereafter, the 8508A is also referred to as "the Multimeter" or, in the context of IEEE 488.2 terminology, "the device")
For users unfamiliar with the IEEE 488 Interface, refer to the standard specification, which appears in the publications ANSI/IEEE Std. 488.1-1987 and IEEE Std. 488.21988.

A complete description of all commands and queries, along with syntax diagrams, is provided under "Command, Queries, and Syntax Diagrams" later in this chapter.
The material in this chapter is organized in the following categories:

- Interface Capability

Introduction to the IEEE 488.1 subsets that are implemented in the Fluke 8508A, satisfying IEEE 488.2.

- Interconnections

Description of the rear panel IEEE 488 connector and its pin designations.

- Using the Multimeter in a System

Addressing, remote operation, programming guidance.

- Syntax Diagrams in this Manual An introduction to syntax diagrams
- The 8508A Status Reporting Structure
- Programming Commands and Queries Detailed descriptions of both common and device-specific commands and queries, including syntax diagrams.


## Interface Capability: IEEE Standards 488.1 and 488.2

The Fluke 8508A Reference Multimeter conforms to the Standard Specification IEEE 488.1-1987: IEEE Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation, and to IEEE 488.2-1988: Codes, Formats, Protocols and Common Commands.

## The Multimeter in IEEE 488.2 Terminology

In IEEE 488.2 terminology, the Multimeter is a device containing a system interface.
As such, it can be connected to a system via its system bus and put into programmed communication with other bus-connected devices under the direction of a system controller.

## Programming Options

The Multimeter can be programmed via the IEEE Interface to do the following:

- Change its operating state (e.g., function, range etc).
- Transmit measurements and its own status data over the bus.
- Request service from the system controller.


## Capability Codes

The codes that apply to the 8508A Reference Multimeter and a short description of each are given in Table 4-1. They also appear on the rear of the instrument next to the interface connector. These codes conform to the capabilities required by IEEE 488.2. Appendix C of the IEEE 488.1 standard contains a complete description of each code.

Table 4-1. IEEE Interface Capability

| IEEE 488.1 <br> Subset | $\quad$ Interface Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| SH1 | Source Handshake Capability |
| AH1 | Acceptor Handshake Capability |
| T6 | Talker (basic talker, serial poll, unaddressed to talk if addressed to listen) |
| L4 | Listener (basic listener, unaddressed to listen if addressed to talk) |
| SR1 | Service Request Capability |
| RL1 | Remote/Local Capability (including Local Lockout) |
| PP0 | No Parallel Poll Capability |
| DC1 | Device Clear Capability |
| DT1 | Device Trigger Capability |
| C0 | No Controller Capability |
| E2 | Open-Collector and Three-State Drivers |

## Interconnections

Instruments fitted with an IEEE 488 interface communicate with each other through a standard set of interconnecting cables, as specified in the IEEE 488.1 Standard document.

The interface socket is fitted on the rear panel. It accommodates the specified connector, whose pin designations are also standardized as shown in Figure 4-1.

| IEEE 488 Input/Output - Pin Layout and Designations |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pin No. | Name | Description |
| 1 | DIO 1 | Data Input/Output Line 1 |
| 2 | DIO 2 | Data Input/Output Line 2 |
| 3 | DIO 3 | Data Input/Output Line 3 |
| 4 | DIO 4 | Data Input/Output Line 4 |
| 5 | EOI | End or Identify |
| 6 | DAV | Data Valid |
| 7 | NRFD | Not Ready For Data |
| 8 | NDAC | Not Data Accepted |
| 9 | IFC | Interface Clear |
| 10 | SRQ | Service Request |
| 11 | ATN | Attention |
| 12 | SHIELD | Screening on cable (connected to 1281 safety ground) |
| 13 | DIO 5 | Data Input/Output Line 5 |
| 14 | DIO 6 | Data Input/Output Line 6 |
| 15 | DIO 7 | Data Input/Output Line 7 |
| 16 | DIO 8 | Data Input/Output Line 8 |
| 17 | REN | Remote Enable |
| 18 | GND 6 | Gnd wire of DAV twisted pair |
| 19 | GND 7 | Gnd wire of NRFD twisted pair |
| 20 | GND 8 | Gnd wire of NDAC twisted pair |
| 21 | GND 9 | Gnd wire of IFC twisted pair |
| 22 | GND 10 | Gnd wire of SRQ twisted pair |
| 23 | GND 11 | Gnd wire of ATN twisted pair |
| 24 | GND | 8508A Logic Ground (internally connected to 8508A Safety Ground) |

Figure 4-1. IEEE 488 Input/Output Connector

## Using the 8508A Reference Multimeter in a System

## Setting the Multimeter Address

The Multimeter will only respond to Talk or Listen commands from the controller at a specified address. The Multimeter address can only be set manually; using the ADDRESS menu that is accessed via the Utility menu.
To change the address, proceed as follows:

1. Press the UTILITY key to see the menu:

adj119f.eps
2. Press Bus Addr to display the ADDRESS menu from which you can enter or change the Multimeter's IEEE-488 bus address.

| ADDRESS $=$ | 16 |
| :--- | :--- |

ADDRESS menu
adj120f.eps
The menu displays the present address and the numeric-keyboard keys are activated.
3. Enter any valid numeric value between 0 and 30 . If you enter an invalid address, 1007: data entry error is displayed.
4. Press Enter to store the new address OR press Quit to leave the old address unchanged.

## Remote Operation General Considerations

When the 8508A Reference Multimeter is operating under the direction of the controller, the right hand display indicates Remote Operation together with the function and range settings. The front panel controls are disabled with the exception of LOCAL (provided Local Lockout has not been programmed).

## Syntax Diagrams in this Manual

The following paragraphs describe the syntax diagrams used in this manual.

- Syntactic elements are connected by lines with directional symbols to indicate the flow, which generally proceeds from left to right.
- Repeatable elements have a right-to-left reverse path shown around them, which will also contain a separator such as a comma.
- When it is possible to bypass elements, a left-to-right path is shown around them.
- When there is a choice of elements, the path branches to the choices.


## The Program Message

Each Program Message may consist of only one syntactic element plus its terminator, or may be subdivided into many "Program Message Units", separated by semi-colons (;)
which are known as "Program Message Unit Separators". Thus the semi-colon cannot be used for any other purpose.
As you can see from the diagram, multiple Program Message Units can be sent if they are separated using semi-colons (shown in the repeat path). The starting circle is used only for the diagram to indicate the start of a complete Program Message.

adj199f.eps
Syntax Diagram of a Simple Program Message

## Use of Italics

Notice that the names of some elements are shown here in italics which indicate "nonliteral" text (i.e., names given to particular elements) The actual characters to be sent, are shown in plain-text capitals.

## Upper/Lower Case Equivalence

The Multimeter will not differentiate between upper and lower case characters in literal program text.

## Numeric Representation

The Multimeter accepts a "Flexible Numeric Representation" ( $N r f$ ), when receiving numbers.

Decimal numeric responses from the Multimeter are in either Nr 1 or Nr 3 format. In this manual, all syntax diagrams for query contain the response format.

## The Program Message Terminator

The message terminator for the 8508A Reference Multimeter is the hexadecimal number 0A , characterized in IEEE 488.2 as NL. Alternatively, the EOI (end or identify) line can be set true with the last byte to be sent. This is represented on the syntax diagram by /^END/.

## The Program Message Unit

Program Message Units (PMUs) can be "Terminal" or "Non-terminal". The final PMU in any Program Message is always Terminal (includes the terminator), whereas all preceding PMUs within the Program Message are obviously Non-terminal. Most of the commands in this handbook are described in the form of non-terminal message units:


Non-Terminal Program Message Unit
To save space, the name 'program header separator' is abbreviated to 'phs'.


Program Header Separator - phs
adj201f.eps

## The Program Header

The 'Program Header' provides the main command identification. This may be followed by 'Program Data Elements' and these must be separated from the 'Program Header' by a 'Program Header Separator'.

## The Program Header Separator

The 'Program Header Separator' is one or more 'white space' characters excluding the message terminator (NL).

## Program Data Elements

Four versions of the defined program data elements are employed. They are emphasized in the following syntax diagrams, taken from the commands available for the Multimeter:


Character


Decimal Numeric
(Nrf can be expressed in any of the ways defined by the Standard document.)


String
adj205f.eps
( The maximum size of the string is specified in the command detail.)

## Arbitrary Block Data Elements

Both the "Definite" and "Indefinite" forms specified in the Standard document are used, as shown in the Syntax diagram below. The user message must be limited to a maximum of 63 bytes.
The Definite form can be fitted into an assembly of message units, but the Indefinite form (lower path) has no exit to further message units. In this case the program message must be terminated to inform the instrument that the block is complete.

Note that the slash-delimited $/ \wedge \mathbf{E N D} /$ box is not outlined. This is to draw attention to the fact that it is not a data element, but represents the EOI line being set true with the last byte $\mathbf{N L}$ to terminate the program message.


## Arbitrary Block Data Element

## The 8508A Status Reporting Structure

The IEEE 488.2 status reporting structure provides the application programmer with a mechanism to choose the status information required at each stage in the application program.

Note: The registers are binarily weighted - the numbers in the boxes are bit numbers, not weighted values.


Figure 4-2. 8508A Status Report Structure

## Standard-Defined and Device-Specific Features

In the 8508A, the structure has three main registers, as follows:

- The Status Byte Register, and its associated enable register, control the generation of the Status Byte, which summarizes the remainder of the status structure.
- The Event Status Register, and its associated enable register, control the generation of the Event Status Byte, whose component bits report Standard-defined types of events. This register is summarized by the ESB bit 5 in the Status Byte.
- The Measurement Event Status Register, and its associated enable register, control the generation of the Measurement Event Status Byte, whose component bits relate to measurement events in the 8508A. It is summarized by the MES bit 0 in the Status Byte.
In the Event Status Byte the EXE bit is associated with a queue of execution errors related to the 8508A programmed condition, and the DDE bit is associated with a queue of device-dependent errors related to 8508A internal faults.

A Note about Queues. These are 'historical'(Last-in-Last Out) stacks, and when the queue stack is full the eldest entries are discarded. It is recommended that the application read the queue as soon as its summary bit is set true, particularly the error bits, otherwise the original cause of the error can be discarded as subsequent dependent errors fill up the stack. However any message indicated by the MAV bit should be read before attempting to obtain the ESR status byte.

## Access via the Application Program

The application designer has access to three enable registers to enable or disable any individual bit in these registers.

Thus the application programmer can decide which assigned events will generate an SRQ, by enabling their event bits and then enabling the appropriate summary bit(s) in the Status Byte. The Controller can be programmed to read the Status Byte during a resulting serial poll, and be directed to the appropriate Event Register to discover which event was responsible for originating the SRQ.

## Types of Status Information Available

## Status Summary Information

The Status Byte (STB) consists of flag bits which direct the Controller's attention to the type of event which has occurred.

## Standard-defined events

The following events are flagged in the 8-bit latched Event Status Register (ESR), readaccessible to the controller.

- Power On - the instrument's power supply has been switched on.
- User Request - This capability is not available in the 8508A.
- Command Error - a received bus command does not satisfy the syntax rules programmed into the instrument interface's parser, and so is not recognized as a valid command.
- Execution Error - a received command has been successfully parsed, but it cannot be executed owing to the current programmed condition of the instrument.
- Device-Dependent Error - a reportable internal operating fault has been detected.
- Query Error - the controller is following an inappropriate message exchange protocol, in attempting to read data from the output queue.
- Request Control - provided for devices which are able to assume the role of controller. This capability is not available in the 8508A.
- Operation Complete - initiated by a message from the controller, indicates that the 8508A has completed all selected pending operations.


## Measurement events

The following events are flagged in another 8-bit latched register, called the
Measurement Event Status Register (MESR), read-accessible to the controller.

- A measurement has been completed from an initiating trigger.
- When the instrument has been commanded to store a number of measurements in a block, and the specified number of measurements in the block has been stored.
- Mathematical Overflow
- Overload
- Low Limit Reached
- High Limit Reached
- New Minimum Value Established
- New Maximum Value Established


## Syntax Diagrams of Major 8508A Functions

## DC Voltage

The following commands are used to select the DCV function and set its configuration.


DC Voltage

## Nrf

A numeric value that selects the range for the expected signal. For example, an Nrf of 2, 10 , or even 15.6789 , selects the 20 V range. Any valid numeric value cancels autorange.

## AUTO

Selects the autorange mode where the multimeter will determine the appropriate range for the measured signal.
If the signal exceeds the maximum capability then RANGE OVERLOAD appears on the front panel, and the appropriate bit is set in the device status registers.

## FILT_ON / FILT_OFF

FILT_ON inserts a hardware analog filter into the signal path.

## RESL5 / RESL6 / RESL7 / RESL8

Sets the resolution of the measurement to $5.5,6.5,7.5$ or 8.5 digits.

## FAST_ON / FAST_OFF

FAST_ON Reduces the A-D integration time, for faster conversions.

## TWO_WR

Requires only a connection to the input terminals.

## FOUR_WR

Requires a connection to the input terminals and to the sense terminals.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

1kV, FILT_OFF, RESL7, FAST_ON, TWO_WR

## AC Voltage

The following commands are used to select the ACV function and set its configuration.


AC Voltage

## Nrf

A numeric value that selects the range for the expected signal. For example, an Nrf of 2, 10 , or even 15.6789 , selects the 20 V range. Any valid numeric value cancels autorange.

## AUTO

Selects the autorange mode where the multimeter will determine the appropriate range for the measured signal. If the signal exceeds the maximum capability then RANGE OVERLOAD appears on the front panel and the appropriate bit is set in the device status registers.

## FILT100HZ / FILT40HZ / FILT10HZ / FILT1HZ

Selects the chosen analog filter for the RMS converter, thus allowing measurement to be made at frequencies down to the chosen filter frequency. One of the four available filters is always in circuit.

## TFER_ON

This selects an internal electronic AC-DC transfer mode for AC measurement which improves linearity and temperature performance.

## TFER_OFF

The instrument can take faster readings at some reduction in accuracy.

## DCCP

Selects DC-coupled measurements. Note - DC-coupled should be selected for signal frequencies less than 40 Hz .

## ACCP

Selects AC-coupled measurements.

## RESL5 / RESL6

Sets the resolution of the measurement to 5.5 or 6.5 digits.

## SPOT ON / SPOT OFF

Applies spot frequency corrections (previously calibrated) when the signal frequency is within $10 \%$ of the spot frequencies.

TWO_WR
Requires only a connection to the INPUT terminals.
FOUR_WR
Requires a connection to the INPUT terminals and to the SENSE terminals.
Measurements of RMS Value and Frequency
For each RMS measurement trigger, a parallel measurement of signal frequency is also triggered ( 4.5 or 6.5 digit frequency resolution depending on gate width selection).

Power On and Reset Conditions
1kV, FILT40HZ, RESL6, TFER_ON, ACCP, SPOT_OFF, TWO_WR

## Recall of Spot Frequency Value



Recall of Spot Frequency
adj211f.eps
$(\mathrm{Nr} 3)$ Recalls the frequency value for the specified calibrated spot on the active ACV range.

## Resistance: Normal OHMS

The following commands are used to select the Normal OHMS function and set its configuration.


## Normal OHMS

Nrf
A numeric value that selects the range for the expected signal. Any valid numeric value cancels autorange.

## AUTO

Selects the autorange mode where the multimeter will determine the appropriate range for the measured signal. If the signal exceeds the maximum capability then RANGE OVERLOAD appears on the front panel and the appropriate bit is set in the device status registers.

## FILT_ON / FILT_OFF

FILT_ON inserts a hardware analog filter into the measurement signal path.

## RESL5 / RESL6 / RESL7 / RESL8

Sets the resolution of the measurement to $5.5,6.5,7.5$, or 8.5 , digits.
FAST_ON / FAST_OFF
FAST_ON Reduces the A-D integration time, for faster conversions.
TWO_WR
Selects 2-wire Ohms (Use Hi and Lo terminals). (For backwards compatibility TWR can also be used.)

## FOUR WR

Selects 4-wire Ohms. (For backwards compatibility FWR can also be used.)

## LOI_ON / LOI_OFF

Selects low current mode.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

20k $\Omega$, FILT_OFF, RESL7, FAST_ON, TWO_WR, LOI_OFF

## Resistance: High Voltage OHMS

The following commands are used to select the High Voltage OHMS function and set its configuration.


## High Voltage OHMS

Nrf
A numeric value that selects the range for the expected signal. Any valid numeric value cancels autorange.

## FILT_ON / FILT_OFF

FILT_ON inserts a hardware analog filter into the measurement signal path.

## RESL5 / RESL6 / RESL7 / RESL8

Sets the resolution of the measurement to $5.5,6.5,7.5$, or 8.5 , digits.
FAST_ON / FAST_OFF
FAST_ON Reduces the A-D integration time, for faster conversions.

## TWO WR

Selects 2-wire Ohms (Use Hi and Lo terminals). (For backwards compatibility TWR can also be used.)

## FOUR_WR

Selects 4-wire Ohms. (For backwards compatibility FWR can also be used.)

## Power On and Reset Conditions

20M , FILT_OFF, RESL6, FAST_OFF, TWO_WR

## Resistance: True OHMS

The following commands are used to select the True OHMS function and set its configuration.


True OHMS
Nrf
A numeric value that selects the range for the expected signal. Any valid numeric value cancels autorange.

## AUTO

Selects the autorange mode where the multimeter will determine the appropriate range for the measured signal. If the signal exceeds the maximum capability then RANGE OVERLOAD appears on the front panel and the appropriate bit is set in the device status registers.

## RESL5 / RESL6 / RESL7 / RESL8

Sets the resolution of the measurement to $5.5,6.5,7.5$, or 8.5 digits.

## FAST_ON / FAST_OFF

FAST_ON Reduces the A-D integration time, for faster conversions.

## LOI_ON / LOI_OFF

Selects low current mode.
Power On and Reset Conditions
20k $\Omega$, RESL7, FAST_ON, LOI_OFF

## DC Current

The following commands are used to select the DCI function and set its configuration.


DC Current
Nrf
A numeric value that selects the range for the expected signal. Any valid numeric value cancels autorange.

## AUTO

Selects the autorange mode where the multimeter will determine the appropriate range for the measured signal. If the signal exceeds the maximum capability then RANGE OVERLOAD appears on the front panel and the appropriate bit is set in the device status registers.

## FILT_ON / FILT_OFF

FILT_ON inserts a hardware analog filter into the measurement signal path.

## RESL5 / RESL6 / RESL7

Sets the resolution of the measurement to $5.5,6.5$, or 7.5 digits.

## FAST_ON / FAST_OFF

FAST_ON Reduces the A-D integration time, for faster conversions.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

2A, FILT_OFF, RESL7, FAST_ON

## AC Current

The following commands are used to select the ACI function and set its configuration.


AC Current
Nrf
A numeric value that selects the range for the expected signal. Any valid numeric value cancels autorange.

## AUTO

Selects the autorange mode where the multimeter will determine the appropriate range for the measured signal. If the signal exceeds the maximum capability then RANGE OVERLOAD appears on the front panel and the appropriate bit is set in the device status registers.

## FILT100HZ / FILT40HZ / FILT10HZ / FILT1HZ

Selects the chosen analog filter for the RMS converter, thus allowing measurement to be made at frequencies down to the chosen filter frequency. One of the four available filters is always in circuit.

## RESL5 / RESL6

Sets the resolution of the measurement to 5.5 or 6.5 digits.

## DCCP

Selects DC-coupled measurements. Note - DC-coupled should be selected for signal frequencies less than 40 Hz .

## ACCP

Selects AC-coupled measurements.

## Measurements of RMS Value and Frequency

For each RMS measurement trigger, a parallel measurement of signal frequency is also triggered ( 4.5 or 6.5 digit frequency resolution depending on gate width selection).

## Power On and Reset Conditions

2A, FILT40HZ, RESL6, ACCP

## Using Platinum Resistance Thermometers to obtain Temperature.

The following commands are used to select the PRT function and set its configuration.


Platinum Resistance Thermometers

This is a string value and thus must be enclosed in double quotes and must be identical in all respects with the identity of an already entered PRT. This command will set the selected PRT as the active measurement probe.

## DEG_K / DEG_C / DEG_F

This selects the format for presentation of the temperature.

## RESL5 / RESL6 / RESL7 / RESL8

Sets the resolution of the measurement and the temperature display to $5.5,6.5,7.5$ or 8.5 digits.

## Execution Errors

If the identity does not match one of the stored PRT identities the error 1026 is generated.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

The active probe identity if available, DEG_C, RESL6

## Determine the PRT identity.



PRT Identity

## Response:

(string) Active Probe, (string) next inactive probe
There is always the one identity returned as a string, but the second identity is obtained from an incremental search of the available identities. If no other identities exist then the second string with the separating comma is not appended.

This command can be used to increment through the list of PRT's stored. The user should check for a second appearance of the inactive identity to determine when all possible identities have been viewed.

## Entering or Editing the Characteristics of a PRT to Non-volatile Store

The following commands are used to construct a PRT identity and set associated parameters and coefficients.


Entering or editing PRT characteristics
This command with its associated parameter can be used to enter characteristics of a new PRT identity to the non-volatile store.

## Identity

This is a string value and thus must be enclosed in double , limited to 17 characters.

## STD_PRT

This selects the conversion algorithm to be used. The ITS90 conversion is used for a standard PRT.

## CVD_ALPHA

This selects the conversion algorithm (Callender Van Deusen) to be used and the method for expressing the conversion coefficients ( $\mathrm{R}_{\text {zero }} \alpha \beta \delta$ ).

## CVD_DIN

This selects the conversion algorithm to be used and the method for expressing the conversion coefficients ( $\mathrm{R}_{\text {zero }}$ A B C).

## CVD

This selects the conversion algorithm to be used and requires only the $\mathrm{R}_{\text {zero }}$ value. The other parameters are set to a default value.

## TWO_WR / THREE_WR / FOUR_WR

This specifies the type of connection and thus the measurement method.


## Entering or Editing PRT Coefficients

This command with its associated parameter is used to enter the coefficients, or to edit the existing coefficients of a PRT with a known identity. NOTE that when editing all the parameters MUST be given in the correct order. The numbers entered are associated in the following manner:

- For CVD only one number is required for the $\mathrm{R}_{\text {zero }}$ value.
- For CVD_DIN the first number is the $\mathrm{R}_{\text {zero }}$ value, the second is the A coefficient, the third the B coefficient and the fourth is the C coefficient.
- For CVD_ALPHA the first number is the $\mathrm{R}_{\text {zero }}$ value, the second is the $\alpha$ coefficient, the third the $\beta$ coefficient and the fourth is the $\delta$ coefficient.
- For STD_PRT the first number is the resistance of the probe at the triple point of water. The second is the a+value $\left(a_{7}\right)$. The third is the $b+$ value $\left(b_{7}\right)$. The fourth is the $c+$ value $\left(c_{7}\right)$. The fifth is the a-value $\left(a_{4}\right)$. The sixth is the $b$ - value $\left(b_{4}\right)$.


## Execution Errors

If the identity is unknown an error is generated for the coefficient entry.

## Recalling the Characteristics of a Known PRT

PRT_DATA?


Recalling PRT data
adj355f.eps
Recalls the characterization data and associated coefficients for the probe identity given.

## Response Format:

This is a variable length response consisting of comma separated elements :
(string) Identity, algorithm, connection, (Nr3) $\mathrm{R}_{\text {tp }}$ or $\mathrm{R}_{\text {zero }}$, (Nr3) coefficient1, (Nr3) coefficient2, (Nr3) coefficient3, (Nr3) coefficient4, (Nr3) coefficient5
The 'Identity' consists of 17 ASCII characters enclosed with quotes.
The 'algorithm' will be one of the following: STD_PRT or CVD_ALPHA or CVD_DIN or CVD.
The 'connection' will be one of the following: TWO_WR or THREE_WR or FOUR_WR.
The first numeric value will be the resistance of the PRT at either the triple point of water (STD_PRT) or zero degrees C (all CVD).
The number of coefficients appended to this response detailed above is dependant on the algorithm used:

- For CVD there will be no further coefficients.
- For CVD_DIN and CVD_ALPHA there are three comma separated numbers.
- For STD_PRT there are five comma separated numbers.


## Deleting a Known PRT from the Non-volatile Store

PRT_DEL


Deleting a known PRT
Removes the probe from the store of probe data for the identity given.

## Input

The following commands are used to select an input; or combined usage of the two inputs to calculate the Ratio, Difference and Deviation measurement modes. The selections are mutually exclusive.


> Input and Ratio Configurations

## FRONT

This selects the front terminals.

## REAR

This selects the rear terminals. NOTE - the DCI/ACI signals that can be applied to the rear terminals are restricted to 2A max. and scan operations for these function are not available. Also 4 wire sense for voltage is not available.

## OFF

This isolates all the terminals and deselects the scanning measurements.

## DIV_REAR

This selects the measurement at the front terminals followed by a measurement at the rear terminals and computes the ratio of the signals (Front / Rear).

## SUB_REAR

This selects the measurement at the front terminals followed by a measurement at the rear terminals and computes the difference of the signals (Front - Rear).

## DEVTN

This selects the measurement at the front terminals followed by a measurement at the rear terminals and computes the deviation of the signals (Front - Rear / Rear).

## Power On and Reset Conditions

FRONT

## Exit from a Scanning Mode

Achieved by selecting one of the two inputs or OFF.

## Guard

Selection of guarding for all functions.


## INT / EXT

This selects the connection of the multimeter's guarding. (For backwards compatibility LCL \& REM can also be used.)

For scan operations, the guard selection is applied to the channel currently being applied to the A-D converter.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

INT (internal)

## Measurement Gate Width

This command selects the gate width for frequency readings during AC measurements.


Measurement Gate Width
FAST_ON
Selects a gate width of 50 ms , and a frequency resolution of 4.5 digits.
FAST_OFF
Selects a gate width of 1 s , and a frequency resolution of 6.5 digits.
Both selections are mutually exclusive.
The use of the longer gate width results in a 6.5 digit frequency measurement. The frequency gate is triggered at the same point as the A-D conversion which could be significantly shorter than 1 second. This may reduce the read-rate, as the measurement processing cannot begin until both the frequency gate and the A-D conversion are complete.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

FAST_ON.

## Maximum, Minimum and Peak-Peak

Recall Stored Values


Recall Stored values
MAX?
Recalls the stored value of the maximum signal value to be measured since the mostrecent general reset, store reset or function change.

MIN?
Recalls the stored value representing the minimum signal value to be measured since the most-recent general reset, store reset or function change.

## PKPK?

Obtains the stored value representing the difference between the maximum and minimum signal values to be measured since the most-recent general reset, store reset or function change.

## Response Format

(Nr3) Max or Min:
The returned value represents the signal with two exceptions:

- When an overload has occurred, and thus the maximum is not measurable, the response is $+200.000000 \mathrm{E}+33$.
- When no measurement has been made since a reset, the response is $20.0000000 \mathrm{E}+36$.
(Nr3) PkPk:
The returned value represents the difference between the max and min signals with two exceptions:
- When an overload occurs in one or both stores, the computation is still performed and thus the response indicates a numeric difference which has an obviously overlarge exponent.
- When no measurement has been made since a reset, the response is $40.00000000 \mathrm{E}+36$.


## Function Change, Power On and Reset:

These automatically clear Max, Min, and thus PkPk values.

## Reset Max and Min Memories



Reset Max and Min Memories

## MAX / MIN

Resets the specified store only.

## PKPK

Resets both the MAX and MIN stores.

## Function Change, Power On and Reset:

These automatically clear Max, Min, and thus PkPk values.

## Limits

Each command sets its corresponding limit, for comparison with each measurement when enabled.


Setting Hi/Lo Limits
Nrf
A Decimal Numeric Data element that represents the mathematical value to be used for limit-checking. Its resolution is 8.5 significant digits; numbers in excess of this resolution will be rounded to it. The limits are stored in non volatile memory.

## Recall Limits

Each of these queries recalls its corresponding limit value.


> Graphic Insert: Recall Limits

## HILT?

(Nr3) Recalls the set Hi Limit value.

## LOLT?

(Nr3) Recalls the set Low limit value.

## Enable Limits

These commands enable and disable the checking of measurements against preset limits.


Enable Limits
adj225f.eps
Note
Limit calculations are performed after all math operations are complete.
Thus the choice of limit values should be relevant to the result of the math operation on the measured signal.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

OFF

## Syntax Diagrams of Math Functions

Note
Combinations of math operations are allowed, but they must be performed in the following order:

1. Averaging (AVG)
2. Multiplication (MUL_M)
3. Subtraction (SUB_C)
4. Division (DIV_Z)
5. Decibels (DB).

## Averaging

Two forms of averaging are available:

- Rolling Average

Processes successive readings to provide a measurement which is the arithmetic mean of the most-recent " R " ( $4,8,16,32$ or 64 ) readings. When the window has filled with the selected number of readings, the earliest reading is discarded as each new reading is added. The mean is updated with every new reading.

- Block Average

Continuously calculates the arithmetic mean of successive readings until a block of " N " readings is complete, then presents the mean of the whole block. A new block of N readings is started, but the old block's mean remains on the display until the new block is completed, when the new mean is presented.

## Enable Averaging

All selections are mutually exclusive.


Enable Averaging

## AVG AV...

Averages the number of readings requested $(4,16$, or 64$)$ as a rolling average.
Note
From a cleared average memory, the average is the mean of the number of readings to date, until the selection window number is reached. The average memories are cleared on each command update.

## AVG BLOC_N

Selects N readings for a block average.

Note
The parameter BLOC_N selects the average of N readings, where only one result is obtained after the required number of readings (internally triggered) have been obtained.

## AVG OFF

Turn averaging OFF; the number N is not destroyed.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

OFF

## Set Block Size

Sets the integer constant N for use with the averaging math function.


Set Block Size
Nrf
An integer value to be used as the number of readings to be taken and averaged in each block.. This value is saved in non volatile memory.

Example:
N 15 sets the number of readings to be averaged to 15 .

## Execution Errors

Execution errors will be generated when $\mathrm{N}>10,000$.
Power On and Reset Conditions: No Change. The number N is saved at Power Off.
Recall Block Size


Recall block Size
N?
(Nr1) Recalls the active value of " N ".

## Multiplication

Each signal value is multiplied by a user-defined factor " M ".

## Enable Multiplication

Selects the multiplication operation to be performed on the measurement.


## Enable Multiplication

## Power On and Reset Conditions

OFF

## Set Multiplication Constant

This command allows the definition of the factor M , to be used as the multiplication factor.


Set multiplication constant
Nrf
A numeric value required for use in the MUL_M command. The decimal data resolution is 8.5 digits; numbers exceeding this resolution will be rounded to 8.5 digits. This value is saved in non volatile memory.
Example:
M -3E+2 Sets Mat $\mathbf{- 3 0 0}$.

## LAST_RDG

Place the most recent reading into the numeric memory.
The mathematical processing capability is limited in the range of numbers which it can successfully handle. The maximum resolution of the mantissa is 8.5 digits, and the exponent is limited to $\pm 15$. Calculations which result in values outside this range will produce a mathematical overflow error.

## Recall Multiplication Constant



Recall Multiplication Constant
M?
( Nr3) Recalls the defined value of M.

## Subtraction

A user-defined constant "C" is subtracted from each signal value.

## Enable Subtraction

Selects the subtraction operation to be performed on the measurement.


Enable Subtraction
Power On and Reset Conditions
OFF.

## Set Subtraction Constant

This command allows the definition of the constant C.


Set Subtraction Constant
Nrf
A numeric value required for use in the SUB_C processing. The decimal data resolution is 8.5 digits; numbers exceeding this resolution will be rounded to 8.5 digits. This value is saved in non volatile memory.
Example:
C 10E2 sets the C constant to 1000 .

## LAST_RDG

Places the most recent reading into the numeric store.
The mathematical processing capability is limited in the range of numbers which it can successfully handle. The maximum resolution of the mantissa is 8.5 digits, and the exponent is limited to $\pm 15$. Calculations which result in values outside this range will produce an error indicated by the invalid response when accessed by a query command.

## Recall Subtraction Constant



## Recall Subtraction Constant

C?
(Nr3) Recalls the defined value of C.

## Division

Each signal value is divided by a user-defined factor "Z".

## Enable Division

Selects the division operation to be performed on the measurement.


Enable Division

OFF

## Set Division Constant

This command allows the definition of the factor Z .


Set Division Constant
Nrf
A numeric value required for use in the DIV_Z processing. The decimal data resolution is 8.5 digits; numbers exceeding this resolution will be rounded to 8.5 digits. Divide by zero will set bit 5 (MOF) of the Measurement Event Status Byte. This value is saved in non volatile memory.
Example:
Z -56.999 sets Z to -56.999.

## LAST_RDG

Places the most recent reading into the numeric memory.
The mathematical processing capability is limited in the range of numbers which it can successfully handle. The maximum resolution of the mantissa is 8.5 digits, and the exponent is limited to $\pm 15$. Calculations which result in values outside this range will produce an error indicated by the invalid response when accessed by a query command.

## Recall Division Constant



Recall Division Constant
Z?
(Nr3) Recalls the defined value of z .

## Decibel Calculations

Decibel operations calculate, and express in decibels, the ratio of the reading to one of four standard references: unity, and 1 mW in either $50 \Omega, 75 \Omega$ or $600 \Omega$. As the dB calculation is set as the final part of any calculation, it is also possible to use the other Math operations to alter the effective reference value.

## Enable dB Calculation

Selects the decibel operation to be performed on the measurement. This operation computes the dB ratio of a corrected A-D result and a stored reference value "R".


Enable dB Calculation

## ON / OFF

Displays the result of the calculation 20log[(Reading)/dB Ref].
Power On and Reset Conditions
OFF.

## Set dB Reference Value

The user defines the value of the reference R , to be used in dB calculation. All selections are mutually exclusive.


Set dB Reference
UNITY
Selects a dB reference of unity, in whole units of the active function.
Each of the following commands selects the dB reference voltage (as shown in parenthesis), which corresponds to 1 mW in the given impedance. These are only available for use in voltage functions

| R50 | $50 \Omega$ | (i.e., 0.223606800 V ) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| R75 | $75 \Omega$ | (i.e., 0.273861280 V ) |
| R600 | $600 \Omega$ | (i.e., 0.774596670 V ) |

## Power On and Reset Conditions

UNITY.

Recall dB Reference Value


## Recall dB Reference Value

DB_REF?
(Nr3) Recalls the current value of the DB_REF voltage.
The value returned is the voltage value assigned to the program data elements:
The element UNITY: $+1.00000000 \mathrm{E}+00$.
The element R50: $+223.606800 \mathrm{E}-03$.
The element R75: +273.861280E-03.
The element R600: +774.596670E-03.

## Syntax Diagram of Test

## Selftest

This command conforms to the IEEE 488.2 standard requirements.

Selftest adi241.eps
*TST?
Executes a selftest.
The success of Selftest can be inhibited by:

- Temperature not in the range: $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
- Presence of excessive RFI or Line noise.


## Response

$(\mathrm{Nr} 1)$ The value returned identifies pass (0) or failure (1) of self test. The errors numbers can be found in the device dependent error queue.

## Execution Errors:

Selftest is not permitted when calibration is enabled.

## Device Errors and Syntax Diagrams

## Error Detection

All errors which cannot be recovered transparently result in some system action to inform the user via a message, and where possible restore the system to an operational condition. Errors are classified by the method with which they are handled.

- Recoverable errors report the error and continue.
- System errors which cannot be recovered cause the system to halt with a message displayed. Restarting the system from power on may clear the error, but generally such messages are caused by hardware or software faults.

A device-dependent error (DDE) is generated if the device detects an internal operating fault (e.g., during self-test). The DDE bit (3) is set true in the Standard-defined Event Status Byte, and the error code number is appended to the Device-Dependent Error queue.
In remote operations, the error is reported by the mechanisms described in the section which deals with status reporting, and the queue entries can be read destructively as LIFO by the query command DDQ?. The remote user can ignore the queue, but it is good practice to read the errors as they occur.
In local (front panel) operations, the DDE status is checked at the end of the operation (e.g., Cal, Zero, Test). If true, an error has occurred, and the content of the last entry in the queue is displayed on the front panel. The local user cannot continue until the queue has been read.

If both bus and front panel users attempt to read the queue concurrently, the error data is read out destructively on a first-come, first-served basis. Thus one of the users cannot
read the data on one interface as it has already been destroyed by reading on the other. This difficulty should be solved by suitable application programming to avoid the possibility of a double readout. Ideally the IEEE 488 interface should set the instrument into REMS or RWLS to prevent confusion.

The code numbers for device dependent errors, with their associated descriptions, are given in Appendix A.

## Recall Device Errors



Recall Device Errors

## DDQ?

Recalls the last error from the queue of device-dependent errors (e.g., errors recorded during a failed selftest). The queue is organized as a last-in - first-out stack, its individual entries being destructively read. If there are no entries in the queue, then use of this command generates a result of 0 .

## Note

Read the queue until empty. To prevent unrelated history of errors being retained, read the queue until empty on each occurrence of a devicedependent error.

## Response

$(\mathrm{Nr} 1)$ The value returned is a specified integer value indicating the fault.

## Recall Execution Errors



Recall Execution Error
adj268f.eps

## EXQ?

Recalls the last error from the queue of execution errors. An execution error occurs when a command cannot be complied with.

Read the Queue until Empty. It is good practice to read the queue until empty on each occurrence of execution error, to prevent unrelated history of errors being retained.

## Response

$(\mathrm{Nr} 1)$ The value returned is a integer value indicating the fault.
The execution error queue operates as a Last In - First Out stack, and individual entries are read destructively. If there are no entries in the queue, then use of this command produces a result of zero. For details of the number/fault relationship refer to Appendix A.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

The queue is cleared.

## Triggering and Reading Operations

## Trigger Source Selector



Trigger Source Selector
adj244f.eps
INT
Selects the internal interval counter as the source, and disables external trigger sources.

## EXT

Disables internal triggers and enables three external trigger sources:

- Rear panel trigger socket.
- Controller-generated GET or *TRG commands.
- Front panel Sample key. This will have been disabled when the instrument was transferred from Local to Remote Control.

Selections are mutually exclusive.
Note
Internal triggers or uncontrolled rear panel triggers can produce unexpected results, due to the time required for the $A-D$ conversion, and the A-D triggers being unsynchronized with the IEEE 488 bus operations. Such triggers should be avoided unless they form an essential ingredient of the required measurement.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

INT.

## Execute Trigger

This command conforms to the IEEE 488.2 standard requirements.


Execute Trigger
adj245f.eps
*TRG
Equivalent to a Group Execute Trigger (GET). Causes a single reading to be taken.

## Execute Trigger and Take a Reading



Execute Trigger and Take Reading
X?
Equivalent to performing an Execute Trigger ( $*$ TRG;RDG?) followed by a reading query. X ? is intended for high speed use.

## Settling Delay



Setting Delay
Nrf
A numeric value for the required settle delay. The minimum period allowed is 0 , and the maximum is 65,000 seconds.
Examples:
DELAY 0.001 sets a settle delay after trigger of 1 ms before the reading begins
DELAY DFLT sets the default delay for the selected function, range, filter etc.
The programmed delay is active with TRG_SRCE EXT selected, although delays may be programmed whilst unit is in Remote with default (internal) triggers selected. They will then become active upon the selection of the external trigger.

## Delay Selection Resolution

| $<0.01 \mathrm{~s}$ | $10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 0.01 s to 0.1 s | $100 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 0.1 s to 1 s | 1 ms |
| 1 s to 10 s | 10 ms |
| $>10 \mathrm{~s}$ | 100 ms |

## Execution Errors:

Execution errors are generated if an attempt is made to program the delays when the instrument is not in remote control.

An execution error is generated if the selected value of Nrf exceeds the limiting value.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

## DFLT

## Delay Default Tables

The delays listed in the following tables are active unless a specific delay is programmed.
Once programmed, a specific delay will be applied to all subsequent readings providing External Trigger mode is selected until either the DELAY DFLT command is received, or the instrument is returned to local control. Delays then return to their default values.

Table 4-2. Delay Defaults for DCV, DCI, ACV, and ACI

| Function | Filter. | Resolution |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DCV | Out In | $\begin{aligned} & 0.08 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 0.8 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 1 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 5 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 10 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ |
| DCI | Out <br> In | $\begin{aligned} & 0.08 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 0.8 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 1 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | --- | --- |
| ACV | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 40 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 10 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 1 \mathrm{~Hz} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.25 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 0.6 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 2 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 20 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.3 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 0.75 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 2.5 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 25 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | --- | --- |
| ACI | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 40 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 10 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 1 \mathrm{~Hz} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.25 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 0.6 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 2 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 20 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | --- | --- | --- |

Table 4-3. Delay Defaults for Ohms, Tru Ohms, and Hi Ohms

| Function | Filter. | Resolution |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| $10 \Omega-100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | Out In | $\begin{aligned} & 0.08 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 0.8 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 1 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 5 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 10 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ |
| $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | Out In | $\begin{aligned} & 0.4 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 2.5 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 3 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 5 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 10 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ |
| $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | Out In | $\begin{aligned} & 2.5 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 0.6 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 0.75 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | 5 s | 10 s |
| $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | Out In | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 25 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 30 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | --- | --- |
| $1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | Out In | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 30 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \mathrm{~s} \\ & 30 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | --- | --- |

## Input Zero

Determines and corrects for the input zero and stores the result in volatile memory. An Input Zero is stored only for the input channel selected. Each input has its own set of Input Zero stores, for all of the applicable range/function combinations. For OHMS function an independent Input Zero should be executed for the two/four wire connection and for the low/normal current selection. The PRT function utilizes input zero's obtained in the relevant OHMS/TRU_OHMS ranges.


Input Zero

## ZERO?

Causes an Input Zero operation to be executed for the selected range and function, if the instrument is not in a calibration mode.

## MZERO?

Multiple ranges are zeroed for the selected function, starting at the highest range. If an error is detected further zeroing ceases.

## Responses

The value returned (Nr1) identifies pass (0) or failure (1)of input zero. The error can be found in the device dependent error queue.

## Execution Errors

Execution errors are generated if calibration is enabled, PRT function is selected or a scan operation is selected.

## Wait

This command conforms to the IEEE 488.2 standard requirements.


## Wait

*WAI
Prevents the instrument from executing any further commands or queries until the No Pending Operations Flag is set true. This is a mandatory command for IEEE-488.2 but has no relevance to this instrument as there are no parallel processes requiring Pending Operation Flags.

## Reading Recall



Reading Recall - Voltage, Current and Resistance Readings
Voltage, Current and Resistance Readings
RDG?
( Nr3) Recalls the most recently triggered reading taken by the instrument.
If no trigger has been received to generate a conversion of the input signal, then the response to this command will represent the most-recent measurement. If a trigger has already been received, this query will wait for the completion of the measurement before placing the result in the output queue.
The value represents the applied signal together with any mathematical modifications selected with the Math facility. Overload is represented by a value of $\pm 200.0000 \mathrm{E}+33$ and the O-L bit set in the measurement event status register.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

All previous results are cleared at power ON and Reset.

## Frequency Readings



Reading Recall - Frequency Readings
FREQ?
(Nr3) Recalls the frequency associated with the most-recently triggered measurement.
A value of $200.0000 \mathrm{E}+33$ is returned if the measurement circuits cannot produce a result.
If no trigger has been received to generate a conversion of the input signal, then the response to this command will be the frequency of the most-recent measurement. If a trigger has already been received, this query will wait for the completion of the measurement before placing the result in the output queue.

## Access to the Internal Buffer Memory

Set and Arm Block Measurement Mode


## Set and Arm Block Measurement Mode

BLOCK
Arms the measurement system diversion of measurements to the internal buffer store, and enters the required number of diverted results.

Nrf
A numeric value for the number of measurements to be stored. This value must lie between 1 and 6000 measurements inclusive. Note that numbers will be rounded to an integer.

## Putting Readings into Memory

Readings are placed into consecutive stores numbered from 1 to 6000 . An example for a block of 16 readings is given below:

BLOCK 16


## Block of 16 readings

At the completion of the block of measurements, bit 0 of the 8508A Status Byte is set, providing the appropriate bits of the Service Request Enable register (bit 0) and Measurement Event Status Enable register (bit 6) are set. Use of commands associated with this internal store prior to the completion of the specified number of readings, will abort the diversion of results.

## Execution Errors

Occur when the numeric value exceeds the specified limits.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

Diversion to the internal store is inoperative.

Note
If BLOCK phs Nrf is selected in external trigger mode, Nrf triggers will be required to complete this sequence.

## Recall the Number of Results


adj295feps
Recall Number of Results

## COUNT?

$(\mathrm{Nr} 1)$ Recalls the number of measurements contained in the internal store.
If this command is used before a commanded block is complete, the diversion of measurements to store is aborted.

This number is set to zero when BLOCK command is executed.

Recall Measurements from Internal Memory


Recall Measurements from Internal Memory

## BLOCK?

$(\mathrm{Nr} 3)$ Recalls a series of readings between two store locations in the reading buffer. If this command is used before a commanded block is complete, the diversion of measurements to store is aborted.

## Memory Locations

The first $N r f$ represents the location of the first reading of the series in the buffer, and the second $N r f$ represents the last reading of the series. All readings between these locations (inclusive) are recalled.

Example:
Locations of readings stored by BLOCK 16

$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}
\hline 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 & 13 & 14 & 15 & 16 & 17 & 18 & 19 & 20 & 22 . \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

BLOCK? 6,11 recalls selected readings consecutively from the stored block:


## Execution Errors

Occur when the start point number is greater than the finish point number, or when the finish point number is greater than the number of readings actually saved. An execution error will also result from either of the numbers being zero.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

No stored readings are available.

## Internal Operations Commands

All of the commands under this heading are common commands defined in the IEEE488.2 standard.

## Reset


*RST
Resets the instrument to a defined condition.
The reset condition is independent of past-use history of the instrument except as noted below:
*RST does not affect the following:

- The selected address of the instrument
- Calibration data that affect specifications
- SRQ mask conditions
- Contents of the Status Byte Register and Event Status Register
- The state of the IEEE 488 interface
- Stored math constants.

The action of the front panel Reset key is not equivalent to *RST, but is a subset of it.

## Complete Operations

## *OPC

A synchronization command that generates an operation complete message in the standard Event Status Register when all pending operations are complete.


## Complete

OPC?
A synchronization command that places the ASCII character ' 1 ' in the output queue when all pending operations are complete.


Complete?

## Status Reporting

Most of the commands in this sub-section are standard reporting commands defined in the IEEE-488.2 standard.


Status Data Structure
Read Service Request Register


## Read Service Request Register

## *STB?

(Nr1) Recalls the service request register for summary bits. The returned value, when converted to base 2 (binary), identifies the summary bits as detailed in the status data structure diagram. There is no method of clearing this byte directly. Its condition relies on the clearing of the overlying status data structure.

## Service Request Enable



## Service Request Enable

*SRE
Enables the standard and user-defined summary bits in the service request byte, which will generate a service request.

## Nrf

A number which, when rounded to an integer and expressed in base 2 (binary), enables the appropriate bits in this register. The detail definition is contained in the IEEE 488.2 document and in the status data structure diagram.

## Recall Service Request Enable



## Recall Service Request Enable

adj263f.eps

## *SRE?

(Nr1) Recalls the enable mask for the standard defined event register. The returned value, when converted to base 2 (binary), identifies the enabled bits which will generate a service request. The detail is contained in the IEEE 488.2 document and in the status data structure diagram.

## Read Event Status Register



## Read Event Status Register

*ESR?
(Nr1) The value returned, when converted to base 2 (binary), identifies the bits as defined in the IEEE 488.2 standard and detailed in the status data structure diagram.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

The Power On condition depends on the condition stored by the common *PSC command - if 0 then it is not cleared; if 1 then the register is cleared. Reset has no effect.

## Event Status Enable



Event Status Enable
*ESE
Enables the standard defined event bits which will generate a summary message in the status byte.

## Nrf

A number which, when rounded to an integer and expressed in base 2 (binary), enables the appropriate bits in this event register. The detail definition is contained in the IEEE 488.2 document, and in the status data structure diagram.

Recall Event Status Enable


Recall Event Status Enable
*ESE?
(Nr1) Recalls the enable mask for the standard defined event register. The returned value, when converted to base 2 (binary), identifies the bits as defined in the IEEE 488.2 standard and detailed in the status data structure diagram.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

The Power ON condition depends on the condition stored by the common *PSC command - if 0 then it is not cleared; if 1 then the register is cleared. Reset has no effect.

## Read Measurement Event Register



Read Measurement Event Register
MESR?
(Nr1) Destructively reads the measurement event register which, when converted to base 2 (binary), identifies the events that have occurred since the most-recent read or general clear of this register. The detail is contained in the status data structure diagram. The register is also cleared by the common command $*$ CLS.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

The register is cleared.

## Measurement Event Enable



Measurement Event Enable

## MESE

Enables the measurement event bits which will generate a summary message in the service request byte. See the device status reporting model for detail.

## Nrf

A number which, when rounded to an integer and expressed in base 2 (binary), enables the appropriate bits in this event enable register.

## Recall Measurement Event Enable

This measurement event status data structure conforms to the IEEE 488.2 standard requirements for this structure.


Recall Measurement Event Enable

## MESE?

(Nr1) Recalls the measurement status register enable mask which, when converted to base 2 (binary), identifies the enabled bits which will generate a summary message in the service request byte.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

Cleared (i.e., nothing enabled).

## Clear Status



Clear Status
adj265f.eps
*CLS
Clears all the event registers and queues except the output queue. The output queue and MAV bit will be cleared if *CLS immediately follows a "Program Message Terminator".

Power On Status Clear


> Power On Status Clear

## *PSC

Sets the flag controlling the clearing of defined registers at Power On.

## Nrf

A number which, when rounded to an integer value of zero, sets the power on clear flag false. This allows the instrument to assert SRQ at power on.
When the value rounds to an integer value other than zero it sets the power on clear flag true, which clears the standard event status enable and service request enable registers so that the instrument will not assert an SRQ on power up. This data is saved in non volatile memory for use at Power On.

## Recall Status Clear Flag



## Recall Power On Status Clear)

*PSC?
(Nr1) Recalls the saved Power On status condition: false (0) and true (1).

## Instrument I/D and Setup

I/D (Identification)


I/D
*IDN?
Recalls the instrument's manufacturer, model number, serial number and firmware level.

## Response

The data contained in the four comma separated fields is organized as follows:

- First field - Manufacturer
- Second field Model
- Third field - Serial number
- Fourth field - Firmware level (issue.revision).


## Options



Options
*OPT?
(String) Recalls the instrument's option configuration which matches the options provided in the sales literature.
Example:
"8508A-01" -- for instrument fitted with rear terminals.

## Setting Line Frequency

Selection of line frequency setting adjusts the integration time of the A-D converter for improved line frequency noise rejection.


## Setting Line Frequency 50 Hz or $\mathbf{6 0 ~ H z}$

## LINEF 50

Selects a line frequency operation of 50 Hz .

## LINEF 60

Selects a line frequency operation of 60 Hz .
The selection is saved in non volatile memory. Note The only allowed values of Nrf are 50 for 50 Hz , and $\mathbf{6 0}$ for 60 Hz . Numbers exceeding the defined data element resolution will be rounded to that resolution.

Power On and Reset Conditions<br>Reactivated at Power On<br>Recall of Line Frequency Setting



Recall Line Frequency Setting

## LINEF?

(Nr1) Recalls the active setting for line frequency.

## Calibration Commands and Messages

$\triangle \Delta$ Caution

The descriptions in the following pages are intended only as a guide to the messages available to calibrate the instrument. They contain neither examples nor calibration routines, and should NOT be used directly as a basis for calibrating any part of the instrument. Some of the commands, if used unwisely, will obliterate an expensive calibration or re-calibration.

## Calibration Sequences

Remote calibration via the IEEE 488 system bus generally follows similar sequences (and is subject to similar constraints) as for local calibration. But because the remote method does not require a human operator to gain access to a sequence of commands via a single menu screen, it is possible to group commands together within bus message units.

For this reason the user should not always expect to find a one-to-one correspondence between the local and remote calibration commands.

Refer to Chapter 6 for details of the required calibration points and procedure.

## Enable Calibration



Enable Calibration

## ENBCAL

Allows access to the calibration operations, provided the calibration key switch on the instrument rear panel is set to "ENABLE".

## EXTNL

Selects the external calibration facility where the user supplies the calibration source signals and the calibration trigger commands.

## SPECIAL

Allows access to a mode for 'special' calibrations and entry of protected data.

## Execution Errors

An execution error is generated if the rear panel switch is not in the ENABLE position.

## Power On and Reset Conditions

Calibration disabled.

Trigger "External Calibration"


Trigger External Calibration
CAL?
Triggers an external calibration event, including the "SET" feature used for local calibration.

Nrf
A numeric value representing the "SET" calibration value. This is used as the target for the actual measured value. The difference between these two values is used to determine the calibration factors. The $N r f$ value is rounded to 8.5 digits resolution.

If the $\mathbf{N r f}$ data element is included then $\boldsymbol{p h s}$ is required. The number must conform to the limits required for the function being calibrated.

If the program header separator $(p h s)$ and $N r f$ are omitted, the instrument assumes that the nominal calibration point value is the target for the actual measured value.

## Response

(Nr1) The value returned identifies the success (0) or failure (1) of the calibration exercise:

## Execution Errors

If calibration is not enabled, or if the number used is incompatible with the setting being calibrated.

## Select Spot Frequency

Selects the spot frequency store to be used by the calibration trigger (ACV only).


## SELSPOT

Allows the user to select a spot frequency on the active ACV range by entering the spot number. The user then enters the target value that calibrates the selected spot.

1st Nrf
A decimal numeric data element representing the selected spot frequency store, from 1 to 6 .

## 2nd Nrf

A decimal numeric element that represents the SET value to be applied. This value is preceded by the "SET" element. This is used as the target for the actual measured value.

The frequency that will be assigned to the spot number, is allocated by the Multimeter's frequency detector. To complete the calibration a calibration trigger is required (CAL?).
Numbers that exceed the required resolution will be rounded.

## Execution Errors

If calibration is not enabled, or if the 1 st Nrf is out of range.

## Calibration Due Date



Calibration Due Date
adj275f.eps

## EXT_DUE?

(String) Returns the user-entered recommended date for the re-calibration of the instrument. The date is that most-recently entered either as a parameter of EXITCAL, or when an exit was made from the front panel calibration mode.

## Protected User Data

Entry of User Data

adj277f.eps

> Protected User Data
where:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { phs }= & \text { Program Header Separator } \\
\text { digit } & =\text { one of the ASCII-coded numerals }
\end{array}
$$

user message $=$ any message up to 63 bytes maximum
*PUD
Allows a user to enter up to 63 bytes of data into a protected area to identify or characterize the instrument. The two representations above are allowed depending on the message length and the number of 'digits' required to identify this. The instrument must be in the calibration mode for this command to execute.

## Execution Errors

Execution errors are generated if the instrument is not in calibration mode.

## Recall of User Data



Recall User Data
*PUD?
Recalls previously entered user data: If no message is available, the value of the two digits is 00 .

The data area contains 63 bytes of data.

## Response Syntax



Response Syntax
where:
digit $=$ one of the ASCII-coded numerals
user message $=$ the saved user message

## Special Calibrations

## Perform a "Special" Calibration



Special Calibration

## CHSE?

Triggers special calibration
ADC
Aligns the different resolutions available from the analog to digital converter, so that there are no significant differences in readings when changing resolutions with a constant input value.

## FREQ

Calibrates the frequency counter against an external frequency standard, by correcting an internal frequency 'gain' factor.

## HV_LIN

ONLY used after the five linearity measurements have been taken using the command HV_LIN? <parameter>, to calculate the DC high voltage linearity correction from these measurements.

## Response

(Nr1) The value returned identifies the success (0) or failure (1) of the calibration step.

## Execution Errors

If special calibration is not enabled.

## "Special" measurement commands for DCV Linearity Calculations


adj361f.eps
"Special" measurement commands for DCV Linearity Calculations

## HV_LIN?

Triggers a measurement and records the result for use with the special calibration command CHSE? HV_LIN. The signal supplied for each measurement should match the supplied parameter.

## SRC_N1K

Measurement source is -1000 V DC.

## SRC_N500

Measurement source is -500 V DC.

## ZERO

Measurement source is 0.0 V DC.

## SRC_P500

Measurement source is +500 V DC.

## SRC_P1K

Measurement source is +1000 V DC.

## Response

(Nr1) The value returned identifies the success (0) or failure (1) of the measurement.

## Execution Errors

If special calibration is not enabled.

## Exit from Calibration



Exit from Calibration

## EXITCAL

Exits calibration mode giving the operator the option of entering a due date, or bypassing it as shown in the syntax diagram.

## Date string

Represents a string which should contain 8 ASCII characters, indicating the date next due for external calibration. Any format is suitable, and the date can be returned using the EXT_DUE? command. It can also be displayed by a front panel user, who can enter a new date only via the (protected) calibration mode menu.

## Execution Errors

If the calibration switch is not in the enabled position.

## Set Instrument Serial Number

This number is originally set at manufacture to match the serial number on the rear panel plate and stored in non-volatile RAM.

It can be changed only when in special calibration mode. User-access has been provided so that an inventory or asset number can be used to replace the manufacturer's serial number.


## Set Instrument Serial Number

## SERIAL

Allows access to change the serial number.

## chars

ASCII printing characters.
The number is in quotes to allow a free format to be used for the serial number itself. It can be recalled together with the manufacturer's name, model number and firmware level, using the standard IEEE 488 identification message *IDN?

## Execution Errors

Occur if special calibration is not enabled.

Clear Calibration Memory


Clear Calibration Memory
adj289f.eps

## CLRMEM

To allow the calibration correction memories to be cleared.

## $\triangle$ © Caution

This command can obliterate the results of an expensive original calibration or re calibration!
The extent of clear is defined by programming the following options:

## ALL

Clears all

## HFTRIM

Clears AC HF frequency response correction only.

## Execution Errors

If special calibration is not enabled.

Users Manual

## Chapter 5 Specifications

## Title

Page
8508A Specifications ..... 5-3
Maximum Voltage and Current Inputs ..... 5-4
DC and AC Voltage ..... 5-4
DC and AC Current ..... 5-4
Resistance and Temperature ..... 5-4
DC Voltage. ..... 5-5
DC Current ..... 5-6
AC Voltage ..... 5-7
AC Voltage (Secondary Specifications) ..... 5-8
AC Current ..... 5-9
AC Current (Secondary specifications) ..... 5-10
Resistance ..... 5-11
Resistance (Secondary Specifications) ..... 5-12
Temperature Readout ..... 5-13
Temperature Readout (Secondary Specifications) ..... 5-13
Read Rate and Additional Uncertainty. ..... 5-14
Applying the Specifications ..... 5-15
Introduction ..... 5-15
Absolute and Relative Specifications ..... 5-15
Applying User's Calibration Uncertainties ..... 5-16
Operating and Calibration Temperature Ranges ..... 5-16
Applying Temperature Coefficient Specifications ..... 5-16
Ratio Measurements ..... 5-17
Additional Errors ..... 5-17

Users Manual

## 8508A Specifications



## Maximum Voltage and Current Inputs

## Notes to maximum voltage and current input specifications

1. Maximum $D C$ input equal to maximum rms input. Maximum peak input is rms $\times 1.414$
2. Specifications apply equally to front and rear input terminals except where noted below.
3. Front to rear isolation allows opposing polarity of maximum terminal voltage on each input.
4. Digital I/O Ground (DigGnd) is internally connected to Safety Ground (Ground).

## DC and AC Voltage

Maximum rms terminal voltages


## Notes:

1. The A terminal is open circuit in these functions.
2. In $4 w V$ mode Sense Hi is internally connected to Hi and Sense Lo is internally connected to Lo.

## DC and AC Current

Maximum rms terminal voltages

|  |  | ages |  |  |  |  | Sense Hi |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | 佼 | Hi |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 250V |
|  |  |  |  |  | Sense Lo | 1000V | 1000V |
|  |  |  |  | Lo | 250V | 1000 V | 1000V |
|  |  |  | A | 5 V | 250 V | 1000 V | 1000V |
|  |  | Guard | 250V | 250 V | 250 V | 1000 V | 1000V |
|  | DigGnd | 650 V | 650 V | 650 V | 650 V | 1000V | 1000V |
| Ground | OV | 650 V | 650 V | 650 V | 650 V | 1000V | 1000V |

Maximum rms terminal currents

|  | Guard | A | Lo | Sense Lo | Hi | Sense Hi |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Front Input | n.a | 20A | 20A | n.a | n.a | n.a |
| Rear input | n.a | 2 A | 2 A | n.a | n.a | n.a |

Notes:

1. The Sense Lo, Sense Hi, and Hi Terminals are open circuit in these functions.
2. The front input $A$ terminal protection is automatic and self-resetting, and does not interrupt current flow. Damage is likely to occur if more than 20A is applied.
3. The rear input A terminal is protected by a fuse mounted on the rear panel.

## Resistance and Temperature

Maximum rms terminal voltages


Note: The A terminal is open circuit in these functions.

## DC Voltage

| DC Voltage $\quad{ }^{[1][2][3]}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Range | Full Scale | Uncertainty Relative to Cal Stds |  |  | Absolute Uncertainties |  |
|  |  | $\pm$ (ppm Reading + ppm Range) ${ }^{[4]}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 24 \text { hour } \\ \mathrm{TCal} \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 90 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |
| 95 \% Confidence Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 200 mV | 199.999999 | $0.7+0.5$ | $1.4+0.5$ | $2.7+0.5$ | $4.5+0.5$ | $5.0+0.5$ |
| 2 V | 1.99999999 | $0.5+0.2$ | $1.4+0.2$ | $2.7+0.2$ | $3.0+0.2$ | $3.5+0.2$ |
| 20 V | 19.9999999 | $0.5+0.2$ | $1.4+0.2$ | $2.7+0.2$ | $3.0+0.2$ | $3.5+0.2$ |
| 200 V | 199.999999 | $1.0+0.2$ | $2.6+0.2$ | $4.0+0.2$ | $4.5+0.2$ | $5.5+0.2$ |
| 1000 V | 1050.00000 | $1.0+0.5$ | $2.6+0.5$ | $4.0+0.5$ | $4.5+0.5$ | $5.5+0.5$ |
| 99 \% Confidence Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 200 mV | 199.999999 | $0.8+0.6$ | $2.0+0.6$ | $3.5+0.6$ | $6.0+0.6$ | $6.5+0.6$ |
| 2 V | 1.99999999 | $0.6+0.25$ | $1.8+0.25$ | $3.5+0.25$ | $4.0+0.25$ | $4.5+0.25$ |
| 20 V | 19.9999999 | $0.6+0.25$ | $1.8+0.25$ | $3.5+0.25$ | $4.0+0.25$ | $4.5+0.25$ |
| 200 V | 199.999999 | $1.2+0.25$ | $3.5+0.25$ | $5.2+0.25$ | $6.0+0.25$ | $7.0+0.25$ |
| 1000 V | 1050.00000 | $1.2+0.6$ | $3.5+0.6$ | $5.2+0.6$ | $6.0+0.6$ | $7.0+0.6$ |


| DC Voltag | (Secondary Specifications) ${ }^{[1][2][3]}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Range | Transfer Uncertainty 20 mins $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $\pm$ (ppm Reading + ppm Range) | Temperature Coefficient |  |
|  |  | $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ 30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $\pm \mathrm{ppm}$ Reading/ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| 200 mV | $0.4+0.5$ | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| 2 V | $0.12+0.2$ | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| 20 V | $0.12+0.2$ | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| 200 V | $0.4+0.2$ | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| 1000 V | $0.4+0.5$ | 0.7 | 1.0 |

## Type

CMRR (1 k $\Omega$ unbalance) ${ }^{\text {[5] }}$
NMRR [5]
Filter Out
Filter In
Protection (All ranges)
Input Impedance
200 mV to 20 V Ranges
200 V \& 1000 V Ranges
Max Input Current
Ratio Accuracy
Range to Range
Within Range
Settling Time (to 10 ppm step size)
Filter Out
Filter In

Multi-slope, multi-cycle A-D Converter
140 dB at DC and $1-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
60 dB at $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 0.09 \%$
110 dB at $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 0.09 \%$
1 kV rms
$>100 \mathrm{G} \Omega$
$10.1 \mathrm{M} \Omega \pm 1 \%$
50 pA
$\pm$ (Net Front Input + Net Rear Input)
Apply 24 hour or 20 minute Transfer Uncertainty specifications
$<50 \mathrm{~ms}$
$<1$ s

## DC Current

| DC Current ${ }^{[1][2][3]}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Range | Full Scale | Uncertainty Relative to Cal Stds |  |  | Absolute Uncertainties |  |
|  |  | $\pm$ (ppm Reading + ppm Range) ${ }^{[4]}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 24 \text { hour } \\ \mathrm{TCal} \pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 90 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |
| 95 \% Confidence Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 199.99999 | $5.5+2.0$ | $6.0+2.0$ | $6.5+2.0$ | $12+2.0$ | $12+2.0$ |
| 2 mA | 1.9999999 | $5.5+2.0$ | $6.0+2.0$ | $6.5+2.0$ | $12+2.0$ | $12+2.0$ |
| 20 mA | 19.999999 | $6.5+2.0$ | $7.0+2.0$ | $8.0+2.0$ | $13+2.0$ | $14+2.0$ |
| 200 mA | 199.99999 | $28+4.0$ | $30+4.0$ | $33+4.0$ | $36+4.0$ | $48+4.0$ |
| 2 A | 1.9999999 | $80+8.0$ | $125+8.0$ | $170+8.0$ | $170+8.0$ | $185+8.0$ |
| 20 A | 19.999999 | $200+20$ | $290+20$ | $380+20$ | $380+20$ | $400+20$ |
| 99 \% Confidence Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 199.99999 | $7.0+2.0$ | $7.5+2.0$ | $8.0+2.0$ | $15+2.0$ | $16+2.0$ |
| 2 mA | 1.9999999 | $7.0+2.0$ | $7.5+2.0$ | $8.0+2.0$ | $15+2.0$ | $16+2.0$ |
| 20 mA | 19.999999 | $8.0+2.0$ | $9.0+2.0$ | $10+2.0$ | $16+2.0$ | $18+2.0$ |
| 200 mA | 199.99999 | $35+4.0$ | $37+4.0$ | $40+4.0$ | $45+4.0$ | $60+4.0$ |
| 2 A | 1.9999999 | $100+8.0$ | $150+8.0$ | $205+8.0$ | $210+8.0$ | $225+8.0$ |
| 20 A | 19.999999 | $250+20$ | $350+20$ | $450+20$ | $455+20$ | $500+20$ |


| DC Current |  | (Secondary Specifications) |  | ${ }^{[1] ~[2] ~[3] ~}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Range | Input Impedance $(\Omega)$ |  | Temperature Coefficient |  |
|  |  |  | $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ 30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{array}$ |
|  | Front | Rear | $\pm$ ppm Reading/ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 150 | 150 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| 2 mA | 15.2 | 15.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| 20 mA | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.8 |
| 200 mA | 1.2 | 1.3 | 6.0 | 9.0 |
| 2 A | 0.3 | 0.4 | 8.0 | 12 |
| 20 A | 0.04 | - | 8.0 | 12 |

## Type

## Protection

Front Input
Rear Input

## Settling Time

$200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ to 200 mA Ranges, to 10 ppm step size 2 A Range to 10 ppm step size 20 A Range to 100 ppm step size

Multi-slope, multi-cycle A-D Converter
20 A rms
2 A rms, Rear Panel Fuse

Filter Out <50 ms, Filter In <1 s
$<1$ s
$<30$ s

## AC Voltage

| AC Voltage $\quad{ }^{[1][2][3][6][7]}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Range | Full Scale | Frequency (Hz) | Uncertainty Relative to Cal Stds |  |  | Absolute Uncertainties |  |
|  |  |  | $\pm$ (ppm Reading + ppm Range) [4] |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 24 \text { hour } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 90 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \mathrm{TCal} \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \mathrm{TCal} \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |
| 95\% Confidence Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 200 mV | 199.9999 | $\begin{aligned} & 1-10 \\ & 10-40 \\ & 40-100 \\ & 100-2 k \\ & 2 \mathrm{k}-10 \mathrm{k} \\ & 10 \mathrm{k}-30 \mathrm{k} \\ & 30 \mathrm{k}-100 \mathrm{k} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 80+70 \\ 80+20 \\ 60+20 \\ 40+10 \\ 60+20 \\ 250+30 \\ 400+100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 120+70 \\ & 120+20 \\ & 100+20 \\ & 100+10 \\ & 100+20 \\ & 300+40 \\ & 700+100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 120+70 \\ & 120+20 \\ & 100+20 \\ & 100+10 \\ & 100+20 \\ & 300+40 \\ & 700+100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 130+20 \\ & 110+20 \\ & 105+10 \\ & 105+20 \\ & 305+40 \\ & 705+100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 140+20 \\ & 115+20 \\ & 110+10 \\ & 135+20 \\ & 340+40 \\ & 765+100 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2 \mathrm{~V}, \\ & 20 \mathrm{~V} \& \\ & 200 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.999999 \\ & 19.99999 \\ & 199.9999 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1-10 \\ & 10-40 \\ & 40-100 \\ & 100-2 k \\ & 2 \mathrm{k}-10 \mathrm{k} \\ & 10 \mathrm{k}-30 \mathrm{k} \\ & 30 \mathrm{k}-100 \mathrm{k} \\ & 100 \mathrm{k}-300 \mathrm{k} \\ & 300 \mathrm{k}-1 \mathrm{M} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 70+60 \\ 70+10 \\ 50+10 \\ 30+10 \\ 50+10 \\ 100+20 \\ 250+100 \\ 0.15 \%+0.1 \% \\ 1 \%+0.5 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100+60 \\ 100+10 \\ 80+10 \\ 60+10 \\ 80+10 \\ 200+20 \\ 500+100 \\ 0.3 \%+0.1 \% \\ 1 \%+1 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100+60 \\ 100+10 \\ 80+10 \\ 60+10 \\ 80+10 \\ 200+20 \\ 500+100 \\ 0.3 \%+0.1 \% \\ 1 \%+1 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 105+10 \\ 85+10 \\ 65+10 \\ 85+10 \\ 205+20 \\ 505+100 \\ 0.3 \%+0.1 \% \\ 1 \%+1 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 115+10 \\ 90+10 \\ 75+10 \\ 110+10 \\ 220+20 \\ 570+100 \\ 0.3 \%+0.1 \% \\ 1 \%+1 \% \end{gathered}$ |
| 1000 V [8] | 1050.000 | $\begin{aligned} & 1-10 \\ & 10-40 \\ & 40-10 \mathrm{k} \\ & 10 \mathrm{k}-30 \mathrm{k} \\ & 30 \mathrm{k}-100 \mathrm{k} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 70+70 \\ 70+20 \\ 50+20 \\ 100+40 \\ 250+200 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100+70 \\ 100+20 \\ 80+20 \\ 200+40 \\ 500+200 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100+70 \\ 100+20 \\ 80+20 \\ 200+40 \\ 500+200 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 110+20 \\ 95+20 \\ 205+40 \\ 510+200 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 120+20 \\ & 115+20 \\ & 225+40 \\ & 580+200 \end{aligned}$ |
| 99\% Confidence Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 200 mV | 199.9999 | $\begin{aligned} & 1-10 \\ & 10-40 \\ & 40-100 \\ & 100-2 k \\ & 2 k-10 k \\ & 10 \mathrm{k}-30 \mathrm{k} \\ & 30 \mathrm{k}-100 \mathrm{k} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 90+80 \\ 90+25 \\ 70+25 \\ 45+12 \\ 70+25 \\ 270+35 \\ 450+120 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 140+80 \\ & 140+25 \\ & 115+25 \\ & 115+12 \\ & 115+25 \\ & 340+50 \\ & 750+120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 140+80 \\ & 140+25 \\ & 115+25 \\ & 115+12 \\ & 115+25 \\ & 340+50 \\ & 750+120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 145+25 \\ & 125+25 \\ & 125+12 \\ & 125+25 \\ & 345+50 \\ & 755+120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 160+25 \\ & 135+25 \\ & 135+12 \\ & 165+25 \\ & 395+50 \\ & 855+120 \end{aligned}$ |
| 2 V , 20 V \& 200 V | $\begin{aligned} & 1.999999 \\ & 19.99999 \\ & 199.9999 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1-10 \\ & 10-40 \\ & 40-100 \\ & 100-2 k \\ & 2 k-10 k \\ & 10 \mathrm{k}-30 \mathrm{k} \\ & 30 \mathrm{k}-100 \mathrm{k} \\ & 100 \mathrm{k}-300 \mathrm{k} \\ & 300 \mathrm{k}-1 \mathrm{M} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 80+70 \\ 80+12 \\ 60+12 \\ 35+12 \\ 60+12 \\ 115+25 \\ 270+120 \\ 0.15 \%+0.12 \% \\ 1 \%+0.6 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 115+70 \\ 115+12 \\ 90+12 \\ 70+12 \\ 90+12 \\ 240+25 \\ 550+120 \\ 0.3 \%+0.12 \% \\ 1 \%+1.2 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 115+70 \\ 115+12 \\ 90+12 \\ 70+12 \\ 90+12 \\ 240+25 \\ 550+120 \\ 0.3 \%+0.12 \% \\ 1 \%+1.2 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 120+12 \\ 95+12 \\ 75+12 \\ 95+12 \\ 245+25 \\ 555+120 \\ 0.3 \%+0.12 \% \\ 1 \%+1.2 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 135+12 \\ 110+12 \\ 90+12 \\ 135+12 \\ 260+25 \\ 650+120 \\ 0.3 \%+0.12 \% \\ 1 \%+1.2 \% \end{gathered}$ |
| 1000 V [8] | 1050.000 | $\begin{aligned} & 1-10 \\ & 10-40 \\ & 40-10 \mathrm{k} \\ & 10 \mathrm{k}-30 \mathrm{k} \\ & 30 \mathrm{k}-100 \mathrm{k} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 80+80 \\ 80+25 \\ 60+25 \\ 115+50 \\ 270+250 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 115+80 \\ 115+25 \\ 90+25 \\ 240+50 \\ 600+250 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 115+80 \\ 115+25 \\ 90+25 \\ 240+50 \\ 600+250 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 135+25 \\ & 110+25 \\ & 250+50 \\ & 615+250 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 145+25 \\ & 140+25 \\ & 265+50 \\ & 700+250 \end{aligned}$ |

AC Voltage (Secondary Specifications)


| Type | True RMS, AC coupled measures AC component with up to 1000 V DC bias on any range. DC coupled gives $\sqrt{\left(\mathrm{ac}^{2}+\mathrm{dc}^{2}\right)}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| CMRR (1 k $\Omega$ unbalance) ${ }^{[5]}$ | $>90 \mathrm{~dB} \mathrm{DC}-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Crest Factor |  |
| 200 mV to 200V ranges | 10:1 at 12\% range, 5:1 at 50\% range, 2.5:1 at full range |
| 1000V range | 10:1 at $25 \%$ range, 5:1 at full range |
| Protection (All ranges) | 1 kV rms |
| Input Impedance | $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ in parallel with 150 pF |
| DC Accuracy(DC Coupled) ${ }^{[15]}$ | Add $\pm$ (50 ppm Reading +50 ppm Range $+20 \mu \mathrm{~V})$ |
| Ratio Accuracy |  |
| Range to Range Within Range | $\pm($ Net Front Input + Net Rear Input) Apply 24 hour or 20 minute Transfer Uncertainty specification |
| Settling Time (to 100 ppm step size) |  |
| 100 Hz | <0.5 s |
| 40 Hz | $<1.25$ s |
| 10 Hz | $<5 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 1 Hz | $<50$ s |
| Frequency Measurement |  |
| Signal Amplitude Range | $5 \%$ of range to limit set by maximum V. Hz |
| Gate Mode | Normal Fast |
| Resolution | 6.5 digits 4.5 digits |
| Frequency Range |  |
| Accuracy (1 year, $13{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-33^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\pm$ (10 ppm of Reading + 2 digits) $\pm 2$ digits |
| Sample Interval | 1 s 仡 50 ms |

## AC Current

| AC Current $\quad[1][2][3][6][9]$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Range | Full Scale | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Frequency } \\ & (H z) \end{aligned}$ | Uncertainty Relative to Cal Stds |  |  | Absolute Uncertainties |  |
|  |  |  | $\pm$ (ppm Reading + ppm Range) ${ }^{\text {[4] }}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 24 \text { hour } \\ \mathrm{TCal} \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 90 \text { day } \\ \mathrm{TCal} \pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \mathrm{TCal} \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |
| 95\% Confidence Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 200 \mu \mathrm{~A}, \\ & 2 \mathrm{~mA} \& \\ & 20 \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 199.9999 \\ & 1.999999 \\ & 19.99999 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1-10 \\ 10-10 \mathrm{k} \\ 10 \mathrm{k}-30 \mathrm{k} \\ 30 \mathrm{k}-100 \mathrm{k} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200+100 \\ 200+100 \\ 500+100 \\ 0.35 \%+100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 250+100 \\ & 250+100 \\ & 600+100 \\ & 0.4 \%+100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 250+100 \\ 250+100 \\ 600+100 \\ 0.4 \%+100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 280+100 \\ & 650+100 \\ & 0.4 \%+100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 300+100 \\ & 710+100 \\ & 0.4 \%+100 \end{aligned}$ |
| 200 mA | 199.9999 | $\begin{gathered} 1-10 \\ 10-10 k \\ 10 \mathrm{k}-30 \mathrm{k} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200+100 \\ & 200+100 \\ & 500+100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 250+100 \\ & 250+100 \\ & 600+100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 250+100 \\ & 250+100 \\ & 600+100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 250+100 \\ & 600+100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 290+100 \\ & 625+100 \end{aligned}$ |
| 2 A | 1.999999 | $\begin{gathered} 10-2 k \\ 2 k-10 k \\ 10 \mathrm{k}-30 \mathrm{k} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 500+100 \\ 600+100 \\ 0.25 \%+100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 600+100 \\ 700+100 \\ 0.3 \%+100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 600+100 \\ 700+100 \\ 0.3 \%+100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 600+100 \\ & 700+100 \\ & 0.3 \%+100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 620+100 \\ 725+100 \\ 0.3 \%+100 \end{gathered}$ |
| 20 A | 19.99999 | $\begin{gathered} 10-2 k \\ 2 k-10 k \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 700+100 \\ 0.2 \%+100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 800+100 \\ 0.25 \%+100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 800+100 \\ 0.25 \%+100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 800+100 \\ 0.25 \%+100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 820+100 \\ 0.25 \%+100 \end{gathered}$ |
| 99\% Confidence Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 200 \mu \mathrm{~A}, \\ & 2 \mathrm{~mA} \& \\ & 20 \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 199.9999 \\ & 1.999999 \\ & 19.99999 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1-10 \\ 10-10 \mathrm{k} \\ 10 \mathrm{k}-30 \mathrm{k} \\ 30 \mathrm{k}-100 \mathrm{k} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 250+120 \\ 250+120 \\ 600+120 \\ 0.35 \%+120 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 300+120 \\ & 300+120 \\ & 700+120 \\ & 0.4 \%+120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 300+120 \\ & 300+120 \\ & 700+120 \\ & 0.4 \%+120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 340+120 \\ & 775+120 \\ & 0.4 \%+120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 370+120 \\ & 800+120 \\ & 0.4 \%+120 \end{aligned}$ |
| 200 mA | 199.9999 | $\begin{gathered} 1-10 \\ 10-10 k \\ 10 \mathrm{k}-30 \mathrm{k} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 250+120 \\ & 250+120 \\ & 600+120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 300+120 \\ & 300+120 \\ & 700+120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 300+120 \\ & 300+120 \\ & 700+120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 305+120 \\ & 700+120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 160+120 \\ & 740+120 \end{aligned}$ |
| 2 A | 1.999999 | $\begin{gathered} 10-2 k \\ 2 k-10 k \\ 10 \mathrm{k}-30 \mathrm{k} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 600+120 \\ 700+120 \\ 0.25 \%+120 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 700+120 \\ & 800+120 \\ & 0.3 \%+120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 700+120 \\ & 800+120 \\ & 0.3 \%+120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 705+120 \\ 815+120 \\ 0.3 \%+120 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 725+120 \\ & 860+120 \\ & 0.3 \%+120 \end{aligned}$ |
| 20 A | 19.99999 | $\begin{gathered} 10-2 k \\ 2 k-10 k \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 800+120 \\ 0.2 \%+120 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 900+120 \\ 0.25 \%+120 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 900+120 \\ 0.25 \%+120 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 900+120 \\ 0.25 \%+120 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 920+120 \\ 0.25 \%+120 \end{gathered}$ |

AC Current (Secondary specifications)

| AC Current (Secondary Specifications) ${ }^{[1][2][3][6]}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Range | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Frequency } \\ & \text { (Hz) } \end{aligned}$ | Temperature Coefficient |  | Input Impedance ( $\Omega$ ) |  |  |
|  |  | $15{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ 30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\pm$ ppm Reading/ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  | Range | Front | Rear |
| $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$, | 1-10 | 10 | 15 | $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 150 | 150 |
| 2 mA \& | 10-10k | 10 | 15 | 2 mA | 15.2 | 15.2 |
| 20 mA | 10k - 30k | 12 | 20 | 20 mA | 1.8 | 1.9 |
|  | 30k-100k | 40 | 60 |  |  |  |
| 200 mA | 1-10 | 10 | 15 |  | 1.2 | 1.3 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 10-10 k \\ & 10 \mathrm{k}-30 \mathrm{k} \end{aligned}$ | 15 15 | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| 2 A | 10-2k | 10 | 15 |  | 0.3 | 0.4 |
|  | 2k-10k | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |
|  | 10k-30k | 20 | 30 |  |  |  |
| 20 A | 10-2k | 10 | 15 |  | 0.04 | - |
|  | 2k-10k | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |

Type
Crest Factor
Protection
Front Input
Rear Input
Settling Time (to 100 ppm step size) 100 Hz
40 Hz
10 Hz
1 Hz

True RMS, AC coupled. DC coupled gives $\sqrt{\left(\mathrm{ac}^{2}+\mathrm{dc}^{2}\right)}$
3:1 at $50 \%$ range, 1.5:1 at full range
20 A rms
2 A rms, Rear Panel Fuse
$200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ to 2 A Ranges $<0.5$ s
$<1.25$ s
<5 s
$<50$ s

20 A Range
$<30$ s
$<30$ s
$<30$ s
$<50$ s

Resistance

| Resistance [1][2] [3] [10] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Range ${ }^{\text {[9] }}$ | Full Scale | Mode | Uncertainty Relative to Cal Stds |  |  | Absolute Uncertainties |  |
|  |  |  | $\pm$ (ppm Reading + ppm Range) ${ }^{\text {[4] }}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 24 \text { hour } \\ \mathrm{TCaI} \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 90 \text { day } \\ \mathrm{TCal} \pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 365 \text { day } \\ \text { TCal } \pm 5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |
| 95\% Confidence Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $2 \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Normal | $5.0+2.0$ | $8.0+2.0$ | $10+2.0$ | $15+2.0$ | $17+2.0$ |
| $20 \Omega$ | 19.9999999 | Normal | $2.5+0.7$ | $4.5+0.7$ | $7.0+0.7$ | $9.0+0.7$ | $9.5+0.7$ |
| $200 \Omega$ | 199.999999 | Normal | $1.5+0.25$ | $4.0+0.25$ | $7.0+0.25$ | $7.5+0.25$ | $8.0+0.25$ |
| $2 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Normal | $1.0+0.25$ | $3.5+0.25$ | $7.0+0.25$ | $7.5+0.25$ | $8.0+0.25$ |
| $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 19.999999 | Normal | $1.0+0.25$ | $3.5+0.25$ | $7.0+0.25$ | $7.5+0.25$ | $8.0+0.25$ |
| $200 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 199.999999 | Normal | $1.0+0.25$ | $3.5+0.25$ | $7.0+0.25$ | $7.5+0.25$ | $8.0+0.25$ |
| $2 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Normal | $2.0+0.5$ | $4.0+0.5$ | $7.0+0.5$ | $8.5+0.5$ | $9.0+0.5$ |
| $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 19.999999 | Normal | $3.5+5.0$ | $6.0+5.0$ | $9.0+5.0$ | $15+5.0$ | $20+5.0$ |
| $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 199.999999 | Normal | $20+50$ | $25+50$ | $30+50$ | $60+50$ | $120+50$ |
| $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Normal | $250+500$ | $350+500$ | $500+500$ | $525+500$ | $1510+500$ |
| $2 \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Lo Current | $5.0+2.0$ | $8.0+2.0$ | $10+2.0$ | $15+2.0$ | $17+2.0$ |
| $20 \Omega$ | 19.999999 | Lo Current | $2.5+0.7$ | $4.5+0.7$ | $7.0+0.7$ | $9.0+0.7$ | $9.5+0.7$ |
| $200 \Omega$ | 199.999999 | Lo Current | $2.5+0.7$ | $5.0+0.7$ | $7.0+0.7$ | $7.5+0.7$ | $8.0+0.7$ |
| $2 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Lo Current | $2.5+0.7$ | $5.0+0.7$ | $7.0+0.7$ | $7.5+0.7$ | $8.0+0.7$ |
| $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 19.999999 | Lo Current | $2.5+0.7$ | $5.0+0.7$ | $7.0+0.7$ | $7.5+0.7$ | $8.0+0.7$ |
| $200 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 199.999999 | Lo Current | $5.0+0.5$ | $6.5+0.5$ | $7.0+0.5$ | $7.5+0.5$ | $8.0+0.5$ |
| $2 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Lo Current | $7.0+0.5$ | $8.0+0.5$ | $9.0+0.5$ | $10+0.5$ | $15+0.5$ |
| $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 19.999999 | Lo Current | $20+5.0$ | $20+5.0$ | $25+5.0$ | $35+5.0$ | $90+5.0$ |
| $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 199.999999 | Lo Current | $250+500$ | $350+500$ | $500+500$ | $515+500$ | $1505+500$ |
| $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Lo Current | $250+500$ | $350+500$ | $500+500$ | $525+500$ | $1510+500$ |
| $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 19.9999999 | High Voltage | $2.0+0.5$ | $4.0+0.5$ | $7.0+0.5$ | $15+0.5$ | $17+0.5$ |
| $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 199.999999 | High Voltage | $3.5+5.0$ | $6.0+5.0$ | $9.0+5.0$ | $60+5.0$ | $65+5.0$ |
| $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | High Voltage | $20+50$ | $25+50$ | $30+50$ | $150+50$ | $180+50$ |
| $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | 19.9999999 | High Voltage | $250+500$ | $350+500$ | $500+500$ | $525+500$ | $1510+500$ |
| 99\% Confidence Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $2 \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Normal | $6.0+2.5$ | $10+2.5$ | $12+2.5$ | $19+2.5$ | $22+2.5$ |
| $20 \Omega$ | 19.999999 | Normal | $3.0+0.9$ | $5.5+0.9$ | $8.5+0.9$ | $11.5+0.9$ | $12.0+0.9$ |
| $200 \Omega$ | 199.999999 | Normal | $1.8+0.3$ | $5.0+0.3$ | $8.5+0.3$ | $9.5+0.3$ | $10+0.3$ |
| $2 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Normal | $1.2+0.3$ | $4.5+0.3$ | $8.5+0.3$ | $9.5+0.3$ | $10+0.3$ |
| $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 19.9999999 | Normal | $1.2+0.3$ | $4.5+0.3$ | $8.5+0.3$ | $9.5+0.3$ | $10+0.3$ |
| $200 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 199.999999 | Normal | $1.2+0.3$ | $4.5+0.3$ | $8.5+0.3$ | $9.5+0.3$ | $10+0.3$ |
| $2 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Normal | $2.5+0.6$ | $5.0+0.6$ | $8.5+0.6$ | $10.5+0.6$ | $12+0.6$ |
| $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 19.9999999 | Normal | $4.5+6.0$ | $7.5+6.0$ | $12+6.0$ | $20+6.0$ | $25+6.0$ |
| $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 199.999999 | Normal | $25+60$ | $450+60$ | $650+60$ | $75+60$ | $150+60$ |
| $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Normal | $325+600$ | $450+600$ | $650+600$ | $675+600$ | $1810+500$ |
| $2 \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Lo Current | $6.0+2.5$ | $10+2.5$ | $12+2.5$ | $19+2.5$ | $22+2.5$ |
| $20 \Omega$ | 19.9999999 | Lo Current | $3.0+0.9$ | $5.5+0.9$ | $8.5+0.9$ | $11.5+0.9$ | $12.0+0.9$ |
| $200 \Omega$ | 199.999999 | Lo Current | $3.0+0.9$ | $6.5+0.9$ | $8.5+0.9$ | $9.5+0.9$ | $10.0+0.9$ |
| $2 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Lo Current | $3.0+0.9$ | $6.5+0.9$ | $8.5+0.9$ | $9.5+0.9$ | $10.0+0.9$ |
| $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 19.9999999 | Lo Current | $3.0+0.9$ | $6.5+0.9$ | $8.5+0.9$ | $9.5+0.9$ | $10.0+0.9$ |
| $200 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 199.999999 | Lo Current | $6.0+0.6$ | $8.0+0.6$ | $9.0+0.6$ | $9.5+0.6$ | $10.0+0.6$ |
| $2 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Lo Current | $8.0+0.6$ | $10.0+0.6$ | $12.0+0.6$ | $13.0+0.6$ | $17.0+0.6$ |
| $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 19.9999999 | Lo Current | $25+6.0$ | $25+6.0$ | $30+6.0$ | $45+6.0$ | $110+6.0$ |
| $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 199.999999 | Lo Current | $325+600$ | $450+600$ | $650+600$ | $670+600$ | $1810+600$ |
| $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | Lo Current | $325+600$ | $450+600$ | $650+600$ | $675+600$ | $1810+600$ |
| $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 19.9999999 | High Voltage | $2.5+0.6$ | $5.0+0.6$ | $8.5+0.6$ | $19+0.6$ | $20+0.6$ |
| $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 199.999999 | High Voltage | $4.5+6.0$ | $7.5+6.0$ | $12+6.0$ | $75+6.0$ | $80+6.0$ |
| $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | 1.99999999 | High Voltage | $25+60$ | $30+60$ | $120+60$ | $195+60$ | $230+60$ |
| $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | 19.9999999 | High Voltage | $325+600$ | $450+600$ | $650+600$ | $675+600$ | $1810+600$ |

Resistance (Secondary Specifications)

| Resistance - Normal Mode |  | (Secondary Specifications) ${ }^{[1][2][3][10]}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Range | Measurement Current | Transfer Uncertainty 20 mins $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $\pm$ (ppm Reading <br> + ppm Range) | Temperature Coefficient |  |
|  |  |  | $15{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ 30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  |  | $\pm \mathrm{ppm}$ R | ading ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $2 \Omega$ | 100 mA | $2.0+2.0$ | 1.5 | 2.5 |
| $20 \Omega$ | 10 mA | $0.8+0.7$ | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| $200 \Omega$ | 10 mA | $0.2+0.25$ | 0.5 | 0.8 |
| $2 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 1 mA | $0.2+0.25$ | 0.5 | 0.8 |
| $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $0.2+0.25$ | 0.5 | 0.8 |
| $200 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $0.2+0.25$ | 0.5 | 0.8 |
| $2 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $0.5+0.5$ | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $1 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $2.5+5$ | 2 | 3 |
| $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 100 nA | $15+50$ | 20 | 30 |
| $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | 10 nA | $200+500$ | 200 | 300 |


| Resistance - Lo Current Mode |  |  | (Secondary Specifications) ${ }^{[1][2][3][10]}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Range | Measurement Current | Transfer Uncertainty 20 mins $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $\pm$ (ppm Reading <br> + ppm Range) | Temperature Coefficient |  |
|  |  |  | $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-15{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ 30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  |  | $\pm$ ppm R | ading ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $2 \Omega$ | 100 mA | $2.0+2.0$ | 1.5 | 2.5 |
| $20 \Omega$ | 10 mA | $0.8+0.7$ | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| $200 \Omega$ | 1 mA | $0.8+0.7$ | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| $2 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $0.8+0.7$ | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $0.8+0.7$ | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| $200 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $0.5+0.5$ | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| $2 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 100 nA | $2.0+0.5$ | 2 | 3 |
| $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 100 nA | $15+5$ | 20 | 30 |
| $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | 10 nA | $200+500$ | 200 | 300 |
| $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | 10 nA | $200+500$ | 200 | 300 |


| Resistance - High Voltage Mode (Sacher |  |  | econdary Specifications) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Range ${ }^{[9]}$ | Measurement Current | Transfer <br> Uncertainty <br> 20 mins $\pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> $\pm$ (ppm Reading <br> +ppm Range) | Temperature Coefficient |  |
|  |  |  | $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ 30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  |  | $\pm \mathrm{ppm}$ Reading ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $0.5+0.5$ | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $1 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $2.0+0.5$ | 2.0 | 3 |
| $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | 100 nA | $15+50$ | 20 | 30 |
| $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | 10 nA | $200+500$ | 200 | 300 |

Type

## Max Lead Resistance

Full Scale Measurement Voltage
Normal Mode Lo Current Mode
High Voltage Mode
Protection (All ranges)
Ratio Accuracy
Range to Range
Within Range
Settling Time

True 4-wire with Ohms guard. 2-wire selectable.
$10 \Omega$ in any or all leads, $1 \Omega$ on $2 \Omega$ range
$200 \mathrm{mV} / 2 \mathrm{~V} / 20 \mathrm{~V}$
200 mV/2 V
200 V
250 V rms, 360 V pk
$\pm$ (Net Front Input + Net Rear Input)
Apply 24 hour or 20 minute Transfer Uncertainty specifications
Up to $200 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ range generally the same as DC Voltage Filter In but depends on external connections

Temperature Readout

| Temperature Readout ${ }^{[1][2][3]}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Resistance Range | Absolute Resistance Measurement Uncertainty 365 day TCal $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}{ }^{[4]}$ $\pm\left(\right.$ ppm Reading $+m \Omega$ ) ${ }^{[11]}$ | Typical Equivalent Temperature Measurement Uncertainty [ ${ }^{[12]}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | Probe Type | Nominal Temp ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Resistance $(\Omega)$ | Accuracy $\pm\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |
| 95\% Confidence Level |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-199.999 999 , | $7.5+0.14$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \Omega \text { PRT/SPRT } \\ & 25 \Omega \text { PRT/SPRT } \\ & 25 \Omega \text { PRT/SPRT } \\ & 100 \Omega \text { PRT/SPRT } \\ & 100 \Omega \text { PRT//PRT } \\ & 100 \Omega \text { PRT/SPRT } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} -200 \\ 0 \\ 660 \\ -200 \\ 0 \\ 032 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 25 \\ 84 \\ 20 \\ 100 \\ 185 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0085 \\ & 0.0005 \\ & 0.0025 \\ & 0.0035 \\ & 0.0025 \\ & 0.0020 \end{aligned}$ |
| 200-1999.999 99 $\quad \Omega$ | $7.5+0.5$ | $100 \Omega$ PRT/SPRT | 400 | 250 | 0.0025 |
| 99\% Confidence Level |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-199.999 999 俉 | $9.5+0.18$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \Omega \text { PRT/SPRT } \\ & 25 \Omega \text { PRT/SPRT } \\ & 25 \Omega \text { PRT/SPRT } \\ & 100 \Omega \text { PRT/SPRT } \\ & 100 \Omega \text { PRT/SPRT } \\ & 100 \Omega \text { PRT/SPRT } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} -200 \\ 0 \\ 660 \\ -200 \\ 0 \\ 032 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 25 \\ 84 \\ 20 \\ 100 \\ 185 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0100 \\ & 0.00040 \\ & 0.0025 \\ & 0.0040 \\ & 0.0025 \\ & 0.0020 \end{aligned}$ |
| 200-1999.999 99 $\quad \Omega$ | $9.5+0.6$ | 100 PPRT/SPRT | 400 | 250 | 0.0025 |

Temperature Readout (Secondary Specifications)

| Temperature Readout (Secondary Specifications) ${ }^{[1][2][3]}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Resistance Range | Resistance Measurement Uncertainty |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Transfer Uncertainty } \\ 20 \text { Minute } \pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ \pm(\mathrm{ppm} \text { Reading }+\mathrm{m} \Omega){ }^{[11]} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 2-Wire Adder $(\Omega)$ | 3-Wire Adder $(\Omega)$ | Temp Coeff. $\pm$ ppm Reading/ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  | $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & 30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |
| 0-199.999 999 $\Omega$ | $0.8+0.14$ | 0.1 | 0.005 | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| 200-1999.999 99 $\Omega$ | $0.2+0.5$ | 0.1 | 0.005 | 0.5 | 0.8 |

## Type <br> Temperature Range Linearization

Current Source

4-wire current reversal resistance measurement with readout of equivalent temperature. 2 -wire and 3 -wire selectable without current reversal. Refer to Resistance specifications for additional details.
$-200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $660^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, readout also available in ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ or K .
ITS-90 or Callendar van Deusen. Entry and storage of coefficients and nominal resistance for up to 100 probes.
1 mA

Read Rate and Additional Uncertainty

| Read Rate and Additional Uncertainty Specifications |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function | Resolution | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Filter } \\ & \text { Frequency } \\ & \text { (Hz) } \end{aligned}$ | Read Rate (readings/second) |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Additional Errors } \\ \pm(\mathrm{ppm} \text { Reading } \\ \text { ppm Range) } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { DCV, DCI \& } \\ & \text { Ohms [10] } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | Normal | Fast | Normal | Fast |
|  | 8 |  | 1/25 | 1/6 | $0+0$ | $0+0.1$ |
|  | 7 |  | 1/6 | 1/2 | $0+0.1$ | $0+0.5$ |
|  | 6 |  | 2 | 35 | $0+0.5$ | $0+2.5$ |
|  | 5 |  | 35 | 150 | $0+5$ | $0+25$ |
| ACV \& ACI ${ }^{[6]}$ | 6 | 1 | 1/50 |  | $0+0$ |  |
|  |  | 10 | 1/5 |  | $0+0$ |  |
|  |  | 40 | 1/2 |  | $0+0$ |  |
|  |  | 100 | 1 |  | $0+0$ |  |
|  | 5 | 1 | 1/50 |  | $0+5$ |  |
|  |  | 10 | 1/5 |  | $0+5$ |  |
|  |  | 40 | 1/2 |  | $0+5$ |  |
|  |  | 100 | 2 |  | $0+5$ |  |
| ACV Transfer Off ${ }^{[6]}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 10 \\ 40 \\ 100 \end{gathered}$ |  | 1/25 |  | $200+20$ |  |
|  |  |  | 1/2.5 |  | $200+20$ |  |
|  |  |  | 1 |  | $200+20$ |  |
|  |  |  | 4 |  | $200+20$ |  |
| PRT \& Tru Ohms | 8 | - | 1/90 |  | $0+0$ |  |
|  | 7 | - | 1/30 |  | $0+0.1$ |  |
|  | 6 | - | 1/4 |  | $0+0.5$ |  |
|  | 5 | - | 1/3 |  | $0+5$ |  |

## Notes to Performance Specifications

[1] Specifications apply for max resolution in each function, normal mode.
[2] Assumes 4 hour warm-up period.
[3] Input zero or offset null required whenever the temperature moves more than $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ from the temperature at which the previous null/zero was performed.
[4] TCaI = Ambient calibration temperature.
[5] Integration time $>1$ Power Line cycle.
[6] Valid for signals $>1$ \% Full Scale, Transfer Mode On. Signals must be DC coupled $<40 \mathrm{~Hz}$. Readings invalid with Transfer Mode On and 1 Hz filter selected when using internal trigger mode.
[7] Max Volt. Hertz $3 \times 10^{7}$.
[8] $>300 \mathrm{~V},<10 \mathrm{kHz}$ add: $\pm 0.0004$ (R-300) ${ }^{2} \mathrm{ppm}$. $>300 \mathrm{~V}, 10 \mathrm{kHz}-30 \mathrm{kHz}$ add: $\pm\left(0.0004+(\mathrm{F}-10000) \times 10^{-7}\right)(\mathrm{R}-300)^{2} \mathrm{ppm}$. $>300 \mathrm{~V},>30 \mathrm{kHz}$ add: $\pm 0.0024(\mathrm{R}-300)^{2} \mathrm{ppm}$
[9] Typical above 10 kHz for ACl and above $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ for Resistance.
[10] Tru Ohms mode available on $2 \Omega$ to $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ ranges. Read Rate reduced in Tru Ohms Mode. Specification for Tru Ohms same as corresponding Normal or Lo Current range.
[11] Valid for 4-wire sensor.
[12] Not including sensor uncertainty.
[13] Assume Range and Full Scale $=2000$ V when calculating for 1000V Range.

## Applying the Specifications

## Introduction

The Fluke 8508A has been designed specifically for metrologists. Not only does it provide the performance metrologists need, but it is specified in a way to allow users to really understand the uncertainties of the measurements, and easily make allowance for those uncertainty contributions when performing measurement uncertainty analyses and compiling uncertainty budgets. Contemporary metrology practices, including ISO17025 based laboratory accreditation schemes, require uncertainty analysis to be performed in accordance with the statistically based techniques described in the ISO Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement (often referred to as the 'GUM'). For convenience, the 8508 A specifications are quoted at a coverage factor of $\mathrm{k}=2$, equivalent to a confidence level of approximately $95 \%$, as required by these methods. Specifications are also provided at a confidence level of $99 \%$.

Performance specifications for the 8508A consist of two elements, the first is a contribution expressed as parts-per-million of the Reading, and the second contribution is expressed as parts-per-million of the Range. These must be evaluated and combined for the relevant reading and range values applicable to the measurement being made, ensuring that both elements are evaluated on the same basis, such as parts per million of the measured value or in absolute terms (volts, amps, ohms, etc). The two elements are combined by adding algebraically. For example measuring 10 V on the 20VDC range and applying the 365 day $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ specifications:
First, expressing the contributions in terms of parts-per-million of the measured value:
$= \pm\left(3.0+0.2 \times \frac{20}{10}\right)= \pm(3.0+0.4)= \pm 3.4 \mathrm{ppm}$ of 10 V
Second, expressing the contributions in volts:
$= \pm\left(3.0 \times 10^{-6} \times 10+0.2 \times 10^{-6} \times 20\right)= \pm 3.4 \times 10^{-5}= \pm 34 \mu \mathrm{~V}$

The 8508 is designed to provide accuracy and stability without the need for internal auto or self calibration routines which may otherwise compromise the continuity and traceability of measurement performance history. To realise the full potential of the 8508A performance accepted metrology practices should be employed, such as performing a zeroing or null operation to remove any offsets present in the measurement setup when making DC measurements. The 8508A specifications assume that these methods are employed.

## Absolute and Relative Specifications

The Relative to Calibration Standards specifications describe the performance of the 8508A itself for the time periods and temperature range listed excluding the uncertainty of the standards used to perform calibration of the 8508A during manufacture. The Absolute specifications include the uncertainty of the standards used to perform calibration of the 8508A at manufacture and may be used to determine the uncertainty of measurements made with the 8508 A for periods up to 1 year and over a temperature range of $\pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ from calibration. If the user has their 8508A calibrated with different uncertainties, the Relative specifications can be combined with the uncertainties applicable to that calibration to determine the effective absolute uncertainty following that calibration.

## Applying User's Calibration Uncertainties

When the 8508 A is calibrated by another laboratory the uncertainties of the calibration standards used may be applied by combining those uncertainties with the 8508A's Relative to Standards specifications. The applicable calibration uncertainties and the 8508A relative specifications must both be expressed at the same confidence level, and be combined in a RSS (Root Sum Square) summation. Accepted metrology practice mandates that calibration uncertainties are stated at $95 \%$. Check the applicable calibration uncertainties are stated at $95 \%$ and then combine them with the 8508A 95\% Relative specifications. For example, if the 8508A is calibrated at 10 V DC with an uncertainty of 1.5 ppm at $95 \%$ : The absolute uncertainty at 10 V for a period of 90 days and $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ from calibration is:
$= \pm \sqrt{1.5^{2}+\left(1.4+0.2 \times \frac{20}{10}\right)^{2}}= \pm 2.3 \mathrm{ppm}$ of 10 V

## Operating and Calibration Temperature Ranges

As a metrology tool, the 8508A will commonly be used in a calibration laboratory where the temperature would be controlled to $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the $8508 \mathrm{~A} \pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ specifications are applicable to those situations. The majority of electrical calibration laboratories operate at a nominal temperature of $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the temperature at which the 8508 A is calibrated by Fluke during manufacture and service. The 8508A is also capable of being calibrated at any temperature between $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ specifications will apply to operation within $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of that calibration temperature. In the 8508 A specification tables the temperature of calibration is referred to as TCal. Specifications for $\pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ are provided for situations where the 8508A is operated in environments with wider temperature variations up to $\pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. For applications where the knowledge of the effect of temperature on 8508A performance is important, temperature coefficients are listed in the 8508 A specifications. If the operating temperature is within the range $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ the $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ temperature coefficient specifications are applicable otherwise use the $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / 30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ figures, provided the temperature lies within that range. The 8508A may be operated at temperatures between $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, but performance is not specified outside the range $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## Applying Temperature Coefficient Specifications

The 8508A specification tables include information for the typical operating conditions of $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for calibration laboratories with tight temperature control, and $\pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for calibration laboratories with looser temperature control or uncontrolled environments within that temperature range. For the majority of applications choosing the Absolute specifications for the most appropriate operating temperature range will be adequate. However performance at other temperatures may be determined by including an allowance for temperature coefficient over the additional temperature range. Care should be taken when making this calculation as an amount of temperature coefficient is already included in the 8508A specifications and those specifications are themselves based on combining contributions using techniques similar to those employed in uncertainty analysis. For example, consider operating at $33^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ from the $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ calibration temperature. The $\pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ specifications already include a contribution for $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of temperature difference, so this amount of temperature effect must be removed before the effect of the $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ difference is added. Consider 10 V on the 20VDC range: 365 day absolute specification ( $95 \%$ ) at $33^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ expressed in parts-per-million of 10 V is:

$$
= \pm \sqrt{\left(3.5+0.2 \times \frac{20}{10}\right)^{2}-(5 \times 0.3)^{2}+(10 \times 0.5)^{2}}= \pm 6.16 \mathrm{ppm} \text { of } 10 \mathrm{~V}
$$

## Ratio Measurements

The 8508A Ratio mode will automatically take measurements of inputs applied to the front and rear terminals and display the result as a ratio in the voltage and resistance functions. The measurements can be made on the same range or different ranges. When making measurements on different ranges the error in each measurement is evaluated by applying the relevant specification for each range and combining the two specifications in an RSS summation, expressing the contributions in parts-per-million of the measured values. For example, making measurements of the ratio of 100 mV on the 200 mVDC range and 100 Von the 200 VDC range, applying the 365 day $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Absolute specifications:
$= \pm \sqrt{\left(4.5+0.5 \times \frac{200 \times 10^{-3}}{100 \times 10^{-3}}\right)^{2}+\left(4.5+0.2 \times \frac{200}{100}\right)^{2}}= \pm 7.37 \mathrm{ppm}$ of the ratio
Making measurements on the same range will eliminate range to range errors, such as drift since the time of calibration, and improve the result. When making measurements on the same range these errors will affect both measurements and effectively cancel, leaving short term noise and linearity as the dominant errors. The 20 minute Transfer Uncertainty Specifications are provided to describe the performance obtained when making ratio measurements on the same range. The error in each measurement is evaluated by applying the relevant 20 minute Transfer Uncertainty Specification for each value and combining the two specifications in an RSS summation, expressing the contributions in parts-per-million of the measured values. If the measurements are made within the same range, but independently (not using the ratio mode) with an elapsed time greater than 20 minutes but less than 24 hours between the measurements, then the 24 hour specifications should be applied instead.
For example, making measurements of the ratio of 5 V and 10 V on the 20VDC range, applying the 20 minute Transfer Uncertainty specifications:

$$
= \pm \sqrt{\left(0.12+0.1 \times \frac{20}{5}\right)^{2}+\left(0.12+0.1 \times \frac{20}{10}\right)^{2}}= \pm 0.61 \mathrm{ppm} \text { of the ratio }
$$

## Additional Errors

The 8508A specifications are listed for the maximum resolution in each function, using the Normal reading mode. For measurements taken in other resolutions or the Fast read mode additional error contributions listed in the Read Rate and Additional Uncertainty table must be included. These additional contributions must be added algebraically to the relevant specifications. For example measuring 10 V on the 20VDC range at 5 digit resolution in Fast mode and applying the 365 day $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Absolute specifications:

$$
= \pm\left((3.0+0)+(0.2+25) \times \frac{20}{10}\right)= \pm(3.0+50.4)= \pm 53.4 \mathrm{ppm} \text { of } 10 \mathrm{~V}
$$

Other additional contributions apply in certain situations and are also to be added algebraically to the relevant specifications. These additional contributions include the DC Accuracy specification to be applied when making DC measurements on the AC Voltage function when DC coupled, and the High Voltage Adder when making measurements above 300 V on the AC Voltage function.

Users Manual

## Chapter 6 <br> Calibration and Verification

Title Page
Introduction ..... 6-3
Calibration Overview ..... 6-3
Calibration Interval and Performance ..... 6-3
Calibration Points ..... 6-3
Non-Nominal Values ..... 6-4
Enabling Access to Calibration Mode ..... 6-4
Calibration Menus ..... 6-4
Accessing the Calibration Menus and Calibration Mode ..... 6-4
Calibration Menu ..... 6-4
SET VALUE Menu ..... 6-5
SPOT CAL Menu ..... 6-6
SPOT (1 to 6) RMS Menus ..... 6-6
SPOT FREQUENCY(1 to 6) Menu ..... 6-6
Special Calibration ..... 6-7
SPCL Menu ..... 6-7
SER \# = Menu ..... 6-7
Hvlin Menu ..... 6-8
Non-volatile input offset compensation ..... 6-8
Routine Calibration ..... 6-9
Equipment Required for Calibration ..... 6-10
Preparing for Calibration ..... 6-10
Interconnections ..... 6-11
ADC Calibration ..... 6-13
DC Voltage Calibration ..... 6-13
AC Voltage Calibration ..... 6-15
Resistance Calibration. ..... 6-17
DC Current Calibration ..... 6-24
AC Current Calibration ..... 6-26
Frequency Calibration ..... 6-27
Exit From Calibration Mode and Non-Volatile Input Offset Adjustment ..... 6-28
Cal Due Date Entry and Calibration Mode Disable ..... 6-29
ACV Spot Frequency Calibration ..... 6-29
Performance Verification ..... 6-30
Equipment Requirements ..... 6-31
Interconnections ..... 6-31
Applicable Verification Tolerance and Conditions ..... 6-31
Preparation ..... 6-32
DC Voltage Checks ..... 6-32
AC Voltage Checks ..... 6-34
Resistance Checks ..... 6-36
DC Current Checks ..... 6-39
AC Current Checks ..... 6-40

## Introduction

Chapter 7 describes the calibration menus, and lists the calibration and performance verification procedures for the 8508A Reference Multimeter. Remote commands for calibration of the 8508A are described in Chapter 4 Remote Operations using the IEEE 488 Interface. In this chapter menu and button selections are shown as all-caps text.

## Calibration Overview

The 8508 A is calibrated via an electronic autocal feature which allows full calibration of all functions from the front panel (or remotely via the IEEE 488.2 Interface). No hardware adjustments are required.
For each combination of function and range, an appropriate calibration standard (source) is input. At each setting, one keystroke immediately calibrates to the standard by updating an internal non-volatile calibration memory. The instrument automatically determines whether the operation is to be a Zero or Range Gain calibration; or for AC ranges whether it is to be a Zero, LF Gain or HF Gain calibration. As part of the calibration procedure, a non-volatile input offset compensation is adjusted independently for the front and rear inputs. The autocal process can operate only when the rear panel Calibration switch is in the 'Enable' position. Applying an integrity seal or calibration sticker to prevent access to the rear panel Calibration switch is a convenient way to ensure the security of calibration. When a calibration operation is performed the 8508A internal calibration memory is immediately updated. It is possible to calibrate a single range or single point if the user chooses to do so. However it is recommended that the calibration procedure listed later in this chapter is followed closely.

## Calibration Interval and Performance

It is recommended that the 8508 A is calibrated on either a 1 year or 90 day interval depending on the requirements of the applications for which the 8508A is used and the performance specifications required. The 8508A is specified for periods of 365 days and 90 days - if recalibration takes place on a 90 day cycle use the 90 day specifications for improved performance.
During manufacture the 8508 A is calibrated with low uncertainties, reflected in the Absolute Specifications listed in Chapter 5 Specification section. After recalibration the user should apply the calibration uncertainties for the calibration standards and process applicable to that calibration by combining those calibration uncertainties with the 8508A Relative to Standards specifications, as described in Chapter 5.
Fluke offers 8508A calibration services from multiple locations worldwide able to provide fast efficient calibration at low uncertainties, consistent with original calibration at manufacture and achieving optimum performance from the 8508A after recalibration. 8508A owners may find the use of Fluke calibration services preferable to maintaining their own standards to support 8508A.

## Calibration Points

There are generally more than one calibration point for each range. An initial measurement is made when the calibration is triggered which determines the intended calibration point. The points for each range and function are listed later in this chapter.

## Non-Nominal Values

If the user's calibration source is not available at the nominal values specified, or the user has knowledge of the actual output of the calibration source at the required points, then use of the Set facility will enable the user to set the calibration target to the value of the calibration source available. Use of Set with a table of errors for the calibration source is recommended and will improve the accuracy of the 8508A calibration.

## Enabling Access to Calibration Mode

## Rear panel calibration switch

Access to calibration mode is enabled (or restricted) by a calibration switch on the rear panel. Setting the switch to ENABLE will allow access to the calibration mode via the front panel CAL key and the CALIBRATION menu, and will also enable the remote IEEE488 interface calibration commands. Applying an integrity seal or calibration sticker to cover the rear panel Calibration switch is a convenient way to ensure the security of calibration prevent unauthorized access to the switch.

## Calibration Menus

## Accessing the Calibration Menus and Calibration Mode

The CAL key on the front panel causes the instrument to enter calibration (CAL) mode, the CALIBRATION menu to be displayed, and the CAL legend to appear on the main display. This menu provides access to the calibration menus, and on exit from the menu via the Quit softkey, the calibration due date entry.

When in CAL mode the following front panel keys become inoperative: CLR, TEST, OFFSET, PRT and INPUT. The function of the SAMPLE key is changed to become the trigger key for initiating a calibration operation.


#### Abstract

$\triangle$ Caution When in CAL mode with the CAL legend appearing on the main display the function of the SAMPLE key is modified from normal operation. If pressed the SAMPLE key will initiate a calibration operation and permanently alter the instrument calibration state. To avoid accidental mis-calibration do not attempt to operate the instrument in External Trigger mode from the front panel when in Cal, and only press the SAMPLE key when a calibration operation is intended to be performed.


## Calibration Menu

This menu allows calibration operations at the calibration point nominal values via Auto, or selection of calibration operations at non-nominal values via Set. It also offers access to the special calibration menu. The CAL legend will appear in the left hand display when in CAL mode.
CHLIEEGTION: Futo Set Specigl Duit

CALIBRATION Menu

This menu defines four menu keys:
Fut.o Indicates to the user that the calibration point is automatically set according to the amplitude (and frequency in ACV) of the signal detected. Auto is the default selection on entry to the CALIBRATION menu. Refer to the tables appearing later in this chapter for the calibration points for the selected range. An indication of the use of the SAMPLE key is also displayed

Set. The Set feature is available in all functions, allowing the user to enter the true value of the calibration standard where it differs from nominal calibration point value. Pressing Set displays the SET VALUE menu except in ACV Spot Frequency mode, when the SPOT CAL menu is displayed. Spot Frequency calibration reduces flatness errors within $\pm 10 \%$ of the spot frequency. Set is not available for DCV, DCI, and Resistance range zero calibrations.
SFecial Special Cal is indicated on the main display. The SPCL menu is displayed which allows pre-calibration of the instrument, calibration of the frequency counter, and entry to other calibration utilities.
Duit. Exits from the CALIBRATION menu via the CALIBRATION DUE ? menu, where the recommended next calibration date can be entered, before finally quitting the calibration mode.

## SET VALUE Menu

This menu is obtained by pressing the Set key in the CALIBRATION menu on all functions except ACV Spot Frequency.

| SET UFLUE $=$ | Enter Euit |
| :--- | :--- |

## SET VALUE Menu

When this menu appears, it shows the nominal calibration point value, allowing the user to enter the true output value of the calibration standard at the point to be calibrated. The keyboard is activated, locking out all other keys. The Set value is entered in exponential format expressed in Volts, Amps, or Ohms, and must be above $20 \%$ of range ( $40 \%$ on the 1000 V DCV and ACV ranges). The SAMPLE key has no effect until the Set value is stored by pressing the Enter key.
The 8508A always chooses the most-recently stored Set value when calibrating. Set is not available for DCV, DCI, and Resistance range zero calibrations.

## $\triangle$ Caution

Enter: The new value is stored and the keyboard is de-activated. The set value remains on the dot-matrix display for comparison with the reading on the main display after the SAMPLE key has been pressed.
Quit:Reverts to the CALIBRATION menu, deleting the set value from store.

## SPOT CAL Menu

This menu is obtained by pressing the Set key in the CALIBRATION menu when the 8508A is in ACV Spot Frequency mode. It provides a means of calibrating the 8508A at any of six user-specific spot frequencies, at non-nominal calibration values for each ACV range. The 8508A will already be set to an ACV range on entry to the menu.
SFOT GBL: SF1 SF2 SFS SF4 SFS SFG

SPOT CAL Menu
This menu allows a user to select a spot frequency (Spx) for the selected range. It defines six тепи keys:
SF1: $\quad$ Displays the SPOT 1 RMS menu, where users define the RMS value for the Spot Frequency 1 calibration point on the currently selected range.
SF2-G: $\quad$ Same as $\operatorname{Sp1}$ but permitting their own RMS values to be defined.

## SPOT (1 to 6) RMS Menus

On entry to one of the six SPOT ( $x=1$ to 6 ) RMS menus, the nominal cardinal point value is displayed and the keyboard is activated. A numeric value can be entered that represents the RMS value of the calibration source signal.
SFOT n RMS = Enter Duit

SPOT n RMS Menus
Enter- Stores the displayed RMS value and de-activates the keyboard.
The dot-matrix display moves to the SPOT FREQUENCY (1 to 6) menu, showing the calibration signal frequency.
Duit. Reverts to the SPOT CAL menu, not storing any new Spot value.

## Note

The SAMPLE key is still enabled in the next menu.

## SPOT FREQUENCY(1 to 6) Menu

Enter this menu by pressing Enter in the SPOT ( 1 to 6) RMS menu, which also stores the RMS value keyed in during this menu. The value in the SPOT FREQUENCY (1 to 6) menu is the measured frequency of the present calibration input signal.


SPOT FREQUENCY $\mathbf{n}$ Menu
Pressing the SAMPLE key causes the selected ACV range to be spot calibrated at the calibration signal frequency. The frequency value is stored and can be viewed from the UTILITY menu. Any subsequent measurement on this range whose frequency is within $\pm 10 \%$ of the stored frequency is accuracy enhanced by reducing frequency response flatness errors.

## Calibrate the spot at a new frequency:

To calibrate the spot at a new frequency, change the input signal to the desired new frequency and press SAMPLE as before.

Duit. Reverts to the SPOT CAL menu with the original Spot calibration intact.

## Special Calibration

The SPCL menu provides alignment of the main ADC and calibration of the frequency counter.

It also allows the High Voltage Linearity Pre-Calibration to be performed, and a section of the Non-Volatile memory to be cleared for test purposes. These facilities are used in the factory for initial pre-calibration processes, and should need no further access during the life of the instrument unless repairs have been carried out. They appear here for completeness.

## SPCL Menu

This menu is obtained by pressing the Spcl key in the CALIBRATION menu. The instrument is placed in special Calibration mode and Special CAL legend appears on the main display.
When in Special CAL mode the following front panel keys remain inoperative: CLEAR, TEST, OFFSET, PRT and INPUT. The function of the SAMPLE key is changed to become the trigger key for initiating the Hvlin calibration operation.

```
SPGL: AdE Freeq Hulin ElrHU Ser:# Duit.
```

SPCL Menu
The SPCL menu provides the selection:
Ser\# Permits entry of the instrument's serial number.
Fide Aligns the different resolutions available from the instrument's main analog-to-digital converter, so that there are no significant differences in readings when changing resolutions with a constant input value. No external input signals are required for this calibration. Calibration is initiated directly by making this selection from the SPCL menu.
Frer $\quad$ Calibrates the frequency counter against an external source. Calibration is initiated directly by making this selection from the SPCL menu.
Holin Selects the sequence required to correct the linearity of the 1 kV DC range.
ClrN Provides the capability to clear a section of the non-volatile memory for 'test purposes only'.
Duit. Reverts to the CALIBRATION menu.

## SER \# = Menu

This menu is obtained by pressing Ser\# in the SPCL menu. On entry to the menu, the most-recently entered serial number is shown and the keyboard is activated. A numeric value can be entered.

$$
\text { SER\# }=\times \infty \times \quad \text { Enter Duit }
$$

SER\# Menu

The SER\# menu provides the selection:
Enter- Stores the new serial number, de-activates the keyboard, and reverts to the SPCL menu.

Duit. Reverts to the SPCL menu, leaving the old serial number intact.

## Hvlin Menu

This menu sequence is obtained by selecting Hvlin from the SPCL menu. It allows the linearity of the 1 kV DC range to be calibrated with the application of five input signals of $-1000 \mathrm{~V},-500 \mathrm{~V}, 0 \mathrm{~V},+500 \mathrm{~V}$ and +1000 V in turn, with the 1 kV DC range selected. On entry to the menu, the user is prompted to apply the first input signal required and step through the sequence:


Pressing the SAMPLE key initiates the calibration operation at the signal level displayed for the step in progress, and saves the result for calculation of the Hvlin linearity correction factor at the end of the sequence.

FREU Moves back to the previous menu allowing the user to repeat the previous step in the sequence if required.
NEXT Moves forward through the sequence to the next step and signal level.
CALC: Initiates calculation and storage of the high voltage linearity correction factor, completing the Hvlin calibration process.

## Non-volatile input offset compensation

Good metrology practice should ensure that all high precision measurements made with the 8508 A are preceded by an input zero of each measurement. However, a non-volatile input offset compensation is available independently for the front and rear inputs and will be used whenever the input zero capability is not in use. The compensation is retained after power down, is unaffected by clearing the volatile input zeros, and is unaffected by range zero calibration adjustments. Compensation is available on all functions, and includes separate compensation of 2-wire and 4-wire measurements in the resistance functions.

Non-volatile input offset compensation adjustment is available only when the rear panel calibration keyswitch is in the ENABLE position and the CAL legend is not shown on the main display.

Adjustment is performed by initiating an input zero operation with the 8508 A in this condition, using the INPUT menu as described in Chapter 3 or the IEEE 488 input zeroing commands described in Chapter 4. It is recommended that a high integrity low thermal emf 4-wire short is applied directly to the input terminals for this operation. Following adjustment for a particular combination of function, range, and input a compensation is also stored for the corresponding volatile input zero and the Zero legend is displayed on the main display. The Zero legend may be removed from the display without affecting the stored non-volatile compensation by one of the following operations: powering the instrument down, pressing the CLEAR key and making any of the selections from the CLEAR menu, pressing the CAL key and entering CAL mode, or using corresponding IEEE 488 commands.

## Routine Calibration

The 8508 A is a Reference Multimeter offering state of the art performance. This procedure is intended as a guide for qualified metrology personnel who have access to a standards laboratory with equipment available to support an instrument of this level of accuracy. It reflects the calibration process used by Fluke to perform 8508A calibration implemented in an automated system, but as a manual procedure for users to follow. The procedure assumes users are familiar with relevant best measurement practice, and will take precautions to avoid introducing errors from sources such as thermal emfs, leakages, electromagnetic interference, etc. It also assumes users will make adequate allowance for equipment stabilization and measurement settling times.
This routine calibration procedure describes the calibration points and sequence of operations required to calibrate the 8508A and assumes calibration references of adequate traceable uncertainty are available - in this case a Fluke 5720A calibrator and 5725A amplifier used with an 8508A-7000 Calibration Kit. The procedure assumes the user is able to calibrate and characterize the calibration standards, without describing the process required to do so.
Characterization of the 5720A/5725A combination allows the 8508 to be calibrated with uncertainties lower than otherwise available from that equipment. The characterization process determines the 5720A/5725A errors from nominal at the values required for 8508A calibration, and may be performed using Fluke's recommended verification procedures appearing in the 5700A/5720A Service Manual as a guide. If a characterized $5720 \mathrm{~A} / 5725 \mathrm{~A}$ combination is available where the error from nominal at the various points required is known, those errors may be taken into account during 8508A calibration to reduce the uncertainties. The errors may be determined by measurement against suitable standards or may be taken from an applicable certificate of calibration. The uncertainty of the characterized calibrator should be combined with the 8508A Relative to Standards specifications to determine 8508A performance after calibration. (RSS summation is recommended).
If the calibrator is not characterized to determine its errors from nominal, its output should be assumed to be nominal at all points. Its performance specifications should be used to provide calibration uncertainties to be combined with the 8508A Relative to Standards specifications to determine the achieved 8508A performance after calibration. (RSS summation is recommended).

See Chapter 5 for more details of combining 8508A Relative to Standards specifications and calibration uncertainties.

Note
The instrument should be thoroughly checked to ensure it is operating correctly before attempting calibration. A performance verification procedure appears later in this section.

## Equipment Required for Calibration

The equipment required for Calibration and Performance Verification is listed in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1. Required Equipment for Calibration and Performance Verification

| Equipment Required |
| :--- |
| Fluke 5720A Multifunction Calibrator $^{12}$ |
| Fluke 5725A Amplifier $^{2}$ |
| Fluke 8508A-7000K Calibration kit comprising $1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ Standard, two <br> precision low thermal emf 4-wire short devices, and connecting leads. <br> 1. Availability of a 1 MHz frequency reference signal may be required for 5720A <br> frequency locking during 8508A frequency calibration procedure. <br> 2. Best uncertainties are obtained by characterizing the outputs of the 5720A <br> and 5725A at the points used for 8508A calibration. |

Alternate equipment may be used, but users should ensure it provides adequate calibration uncertainties. Performance of the 8508A after calibration should be determined by combining the applicable calibration uncertainties provided by the calibration equipment with the 8508A Relative to Standards specifications. (RSS summation is recommended).

## Preparing for Calibration

The following procedures represent the recommended order of calibration, giving all the necessary setup commands.

1. Allow the instrument to warm-up under power in the specified environment for at least 4 hours.
2. Press the CLEAR key, select Pwr Up Dflt to restore the power up default configuration and display the DCV menu.
3. Set the rear panel Calibration switch to Enable. Removal of any calibration sticker or integrity seal covering the calibration switch will be necessary.
4. Press the CAL key.
5. The CALIBRATION menu is displayed.

The calibration menu appears, and the CAL legend appears on the main display. When entering CAL mode and selecting a function the optimum resolution for performing calibration in that function is automatically selected.

Note
It is recommended that the default resolutions are used for calibration purposes. Other resolutions may be selected and calibration operations performed, but accuracy of calibration will be degraded if calibration is performed in lower resolutions.


#### Abstract

$\triangle$ Caution When in CAL mode with the CAL legend appearing on the main display, the function of the SAMPLE key is modified from normal operation. If pressed, the SAMPLE key will initiate a calibration operation and permanently alter the instrument calibration state. To avoid accidental mis-calibration do not attempt to operate the instrument in External Trigger mode from the front panel when in Cal, and only press the SAMPLE key when a calibration operation is intended to be performed.


Table 6-2. Calibration Sequence

|  | neral Sequence for Full Instrument Calibration ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Enable Calibration Enter Cal mode | Set rear panel calibration switch to ENABLE. Access CALIBRATION menu . |
| Adc Cal | Analog to digital converter alignment. Performed only if required. |
| DCV | Range Zeros and Range Gains ( 200 mV to 1 kV Ranges). |
| ACV | Range Zeros, Range LF Gains and Range HF Gains ( 200 mV to 1 kV Ranges). |
| Ohms | Range Zeros and Range Gains: <br> Ohms: $2 \Omega$ to $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ Ranges, then Lol Ohms. <br> Tru $\Omega$ : $2 \Omega$ to $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ Ranges, then Lol Tru $\Omega$. <br> $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega: 20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ to $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ Ranges. |
| DCI | Range Zeros and Range Gains (200 1 A to 20A Ranges). |
| ACl | Range Zeros and Range Gains (200رA to 20A Ranges). |
| Frequency | Frequency counter cal at 1MHz |
| Exit Cal mode NV input offsets | Quit the CALIBRATION menu. <br> Front \& rear non-volatile input offset adjustments: DCV, Ohms, Tru $\Omega, \operatorname{HiV} \Omega$ (including Lol , $2 \& 4$-wire). |
| Set CAL DUE | Set the date for the next external calibration |
| Disable Calibration | Set rear panel calibration switch to DISABLE. |
| 1. To meet user's need, just one range on one function can be calibrated |  |

## Interconnections

The Fluke 8508A-7000K Calibration kit contains a specially designed lead set which connects directly to the terminals of the 8508A, the 5720A, and the 5725A for the purpose of 8508A calibration. It is recommended that this lead kit be used to avoid introducing measurement errors due to interconnections and to duplicate the configuration used by Fluke for 8508A calibration. Figure 6-1 shows the interconnections used in detail. If alternate leads are substituted users must ensure they are metrology grade leads, and of adequate voltage and current rating. Leads should be kept as short as possible, constructed from low capacitance low leakage dielectric material (PTFE) with low thermal emf terminations, and exactly duplicate the configuration and interconnections shown.
When calibrating the $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ and $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ resistance ranges the $1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard resistor supplied in the Fluke 8508A-7000K Calibration kit plugs directly into the 8508A front input terminals without any interconnecting leads. If alternate resistance standards are used for resistance calibration, refer to the resistance measurements section of Chapter 3 Making Measurements for connection details.
The Fluke 8508A-7000K Calibration kit also contains two precision low thermal emf 4 -wire shorting devices for use when performing the non-volatile input offset adjustments at the front and rear input terminals. These devices link the input terminals in the following order: Input Lo to Input Hi to Sense Hi to Sense Lo. If these devices are not
available it is recommended that a U-shaped piece of thick bare copper wire be used to link the terminals in the same manner.


Figure 6-1. Equipment Connections Required for Calibration

## ADC Calibration

ADC (analog to digital converter) calibration aligns the different resolutions available from the 8508A analog to digital converter, so that there are no significant differences in readings when changing resolutions with a constant input value. It is recommended that ADC CAL is only performed if performance verification indicates significant resolution differences. If required, it is recommended that ADC calibration is performed before any other calibrations.
No external equipment or signals are required to perform ADC calibration.

## Procedure

1. Ensure that no signals are present on the 8508A inputs. The 8508A may be left connected to the calibrator as shown above provided the calibrator output is set to STANDBY.
2. On the 8508 A , Press CAL to enter the CALIBRATION menu, and select SPCL.
3. Select Adc to initiate the calibration operation, which will take approximately 3 minutes to complete.
Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out.

## DC Voltage Calibration

## $\triangle \Delta$ Warning

The calibrator can deliver a lethal electric shock.
To avoid electric shock when performing the following calibration procedures:

- Never touch any lead or terminal unless you are absolutely certain that no dangerous voltage is present.
- Make sure that signal leads are in a safe condition before you handle them in any way.


## Initial Setup

1. Press the DCV key, select the 200 mV range.
2. Press the CONFIG key. Select Filt.
3. In calibration mode the resolution defaults to RESL7 in the DCV function. It is recommended that this resolution is used for calibration of all DCV ranges.
4. Reselect DCV.
5. Confirm that the 8508 A is configured for internal guard (External Guard is deselected) by checking that the Ext Grd legend does not appear on the left-hand display.
6. Ensure that the calibrator output is set to STANDBY and configured for Internal Guard (EXT GRD is deselected).
7. Connect the Calibrator to the 8508 A as shown above.

## Range Zero and Gain Calibration Procedure

After the initial setup and connecting up, use the following procedure to calibrate range zero, then positive and negative range gains on all DCV ranges. Just one range can be calibrated if required, but for a full calibration start with the 200 mV range and work up to the 1 kV range, as shown in Table 6-3.

Table 6-3. DC Voltage Calibration Points and Sequence

| 8508A Range | Point | Voltage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 200 mV | Zero | 0 mV |
|  | Range Gain +ve | +100mV |
|  | Range Gain -ve | -100mV |
| 2 V | Zero | 0 V |
|  | Range Gain +ve | +1V |
|  | Range Gain -ve | -1V |
| 20 V | Zero | 0 V |
|  | Range Gain +ve | +10V |
|  | Range Gain -ve | -10V |
| 200 V | Zero | 0 V |
|  | Range Gain +ve | +100V |
|  | Range Gain -ve | -100V |
| 1000 V | Zero | 0 V |
|  | Range Gain +ve | +1000 V |
|  | Range Gain -ve | -1000 V |

The procedure assumes the user has knowledge of the actual output value of the calibrator at the range gain values, from a measurement or from a certificate of calibration. The Set feature allows a user to enter the true output value of the calibration standard where it differs from the nominal range gain point. If the calibrator output is considered to be exactly nominal, use of the Set feature is not required and omit steps 2-4 for the Range Gain Points.
On each range, the 8508A automatically recognizes the appropriate value as range zero or range gain from the applied signal amplitude and polarity.

## Zero Point

1. On the 8508 A , select the required range.
2. On the Calibrator, set the output to the range gain point value, select Range Lock, then Zero Output and Operate.
3. On the 8508 A , press CAL to enter the CALIBRATION menu.
4. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed.

## Range Gain Points

1. On the Calibrator, select the positive Range Gain point Output value.
2. On the 8508A, Press CAL to revert to CALIBRATION menu.
3. Select Set on the CALIBRATION menu.
4. Use the numeric keys with the SET VALUE menu to key in the true output value of the calibrator at the range gain value, then press Enter.
5. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed.
6. On the Calibrator, select the negative Range Gain point Output value.
7. Repeat steps 3 to 5 above to calibrate the negative Range gain point.
8. On the Calibrator, set Standby.
9. Press the DCV key to revert to the ranges menu.

## AC Voltage Calibration

## $\triangle \triangle$ Warning

## The Calibrator can deliver a lethal electric shock.

To avoid electric shock when performing the following calibration procedures:

- Never touch any lead or terminal unless you are absolutely certain that no dangerous voltage is present.
- Make sure that signal leads are in a safe condition before you handle them in any way


## Initial Setup and Connections

1. Press the ACV key, select the 200 mV range..
2. Press the CONFIG key. In calibration mode in the ACV function Transfer mode defaults to On for enhanced performance, resolution defaults to RESL6, and the 100 Hz RMS filter is automatically selected. It is recommended that this resolution, Transfer On and 100 Hz Filter is used for calibration of all ACV ranges.
3. Reselect ACV.
4. Confirm that the 8508 A is configured for internal guard (External Guard is deselected) by checking that the Ext Grd legend does not appear on the left-hand display.
5. Ensure that the calibrator output is set to STANDBY and configured for Internal Guard (EXT GRD is deselected).
6. Connect the Calibrator to the 8508 A as shown above.

## Range Zero, LF, and HF Gain Calibration Procedure (not in Spot Frequency mode)

Using the following procedure to calibrate range zero then range LF and HF gains on all ACV ranges at the voltages and frequencies detailed in Table 6-4. Just one range can be calibrated if required, but for a full calibration start with the 200 mV range and work up to the 1 kV range.

Table 6-4. AC Voltage Calibration Points and Sequence

| 8508A Range | Point | Voltage | Frequency |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 200 mV | Zero (5 \% Range) | 10 mV | 1 kHz |
|  | Range Gain LF | 100 mV | 1 kHz |
|  | Range Gain HF | 100 mV | 60 kHz |
|  | Zero (0.5\% Range) | 10 mV | 1 kHz |
|  | Range Gain LF | 1 V | 1 kHz |
|  | Range Gain HF | 1 V | 60 kHz |
| 200 V | Zero (0.5\% Range) | 100 mV | 1 kHz |
|  | Range Gain LF | 10 V | 1 kHz |
|  | Range Gain HF | 10 V | 60 kHz |
| 1000 V | Zero (0.5\% Range) | 1 V | 1 kHz |
|  | Range Gain LF | 100 V | 1 kHz |
|  | Range Gain HF | 100 V | 60 kHz |
|  | Zero (1 \% Range) | 10 V | 1 kHz |
|  | Range Gain LF | 500 V | 1 kHz |
|  | Range Gain HF | 500 V | 30 kHz |

The procedure assumes the user has knowledge of the actual output value of the calibrator at each point, from a measurement or from a certificate of calibration. The Set feature allows a user to enter the true output value of the calibration standard where it differs from the nominal point. If the calibrator output is considered to be exactly nominal, use of the Set feature is not required and omit steps 3-5.

On each range, the 8508A automatically recognizes the appropriate value as range zero from the applied signal amplitude, and automatically recognizes the range LF and HF gain points from the applied signal frequency.

1. On the 8508 A , select the required Range.
2. On the Calibrator select Output Voltage and Frequency, Operate
3. On the 8508 A , Press CAL to revert to CALIBRATION menu.
4. Select Set on the CALIBRATION menu.
5. Use the numeric keys with the SET VALUE menu to key in the true output value of the calibrator, then press Enter.
6. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed Note that HF gain calibrations are iterative, and repeating the HF calibration may improve the result.
7. On the Calibrator, set Output to STANDBY.
8. On the 8508 A , press ACV key to revert to the ranges menu.

## Resistance Calibration

When calibrating the resistance function, each of the resistance modes (Normal, LoI, $\mathrm{Tru} \Omega$, $\mathrm{Tru} \mathrm{\Omega} \mathrm{LoI}$ and $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ ) must be individually calibrated. The following procedure assumes use of a multifunction calibrator and calibrates each resistance mode in turn, range by range. If individual standard resistors are used it may be more convenient to calibrate all the modes in turn for each resistance value to avoid connecting the same resistance standard several times during the calibration sequence. A $1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard resistor provided in the 8508A-7000K calibration kit is used for ranges above $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ as the highest resistance available from the 5720 calibrator is $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$.

Table 6-5. Resistance Calibration Points and Sequence

| 8508A Range | Modes | Point | Resistance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2 \Omega$ | Normal, Normal Lol, Tru』, Tru Lol | Zero | $0 \Omega$ |
|  |  | Range Gain | $1 \Omega$ |
| $20 \Omega$ | Normal, Normal Lol, Tru』, Tru Lol | Zero | $0 \Omega$ |
|  |  | Range Gain | $10 \Omega$ |
| $200 \Omega$ | Normal, Normal Lol, Trus, Tru Lol | Zero | $0 \Omega$ |
|  |  | Range Gain | $100 \Omega$ |
| $2 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | Normal, Normal Lol, Tru, Tru Lol | Zero | $0 \Omega$ |
|  |  | Range Gain | $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | Normal, Normal Lol, Tru, Tru Lol | Zero | $0 \Omega$ |
|  |  | Range Gain | $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| $200 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | Normal, Normal Lol | Zero | $0 \Omega$ |
|  |  | Range Gain | 100 k ת |
| 2 M ת | Normal, Normal Lol | Zero | $0 \Omega$ |
|  |  | Range Gain | $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | Normal, Normal Lol, $\mathrm{HiV} \mathrm{\Omega}$ | Zero | $0 \Omega$ |
|  |  | Range Gain | 10 M ת |
| $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | Normal, Normal Lol, $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ | Zero | $0 \Omega$ |
|  |  | Range Gain | $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | Normal, Normal Lol, $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ | Zero | $0 \Omega$ |
|  |  | Range Gain | $1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ |
| $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | HiV , | Zero | $0 \Omega$ |
|  |  | Range Gain | Optional ${ }^{1}$ |

1. $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range gain is calibrated automatically during $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega \mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ range gain cal, but may be calibrated separately (after $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega \mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ range cal) at $10 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ if a standard is available. The $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ and $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ Normal $\Omega$ ranges must be calibrated before $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega \mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ range gain point.

## Initial Setup and Connections

1. Press the $\Omega$ key and select the $200 \Omega$ range.
2. Press the CONFIG key and select Filt and $4 \mathrm{w} \Omega$.
3. In calibration mode the resolution defaults to RESL7 in the resistance function. It is recommended that this resolution is used for calibration of all resistance ranges.
4. Reselect $\Omega$.
5. Confirm that the 8508 A is configured for internal guard (External Guard is deselected) by checking that the Ext Grd legend does not appear on the left-hand display.
6. Ensure that the calibrator output is set to STANDBY and configured for Internal Guard (EXT GRD is deselected). On the calibrator select EX SNS (4-wire).
7. Connect the Calibrator to the 8508 A as shown above.
8. If using standard resistors in place of the calibrator refer to "Measuring Resistance" in Chapter 3 for information regarding 4-wire resistance connections.

## Normals Mode Calibration

1. Press the $\Omega$ key and select the $2 \Omega$ range.
2. Press the CONFIG key and select Filt and $4 \mathrm{w} \Omega$. Ensure LoI is deselected.

## Range Zero and Gain Calibration Procedure

After the initial setup and connecting up, use the following procedure to calibrate range zero and range gain for the ranges and points detailed in Table 6-5 for the Normal $\Omega$ mode. For the $2 G \Omega$ range use the $1 G \Omega$ standard resistor in place of the calibrator. Just one range can be calibrated if required, but for a full calibration start with the $2 \Omega$ range and work up to the $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range.

Note that EX SNS (4-wire) is not available on the $5720100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range, and the 8508 $7000 \mathrm{~K} 1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard resistor is used as a 2 -wire device with the calibrator 2-wire resistance zero used for the corresponding zero points. $4 \mathrm{~W} \Omega$ is deselected on the 8508 A when calibrating the $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ and $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range, range zero, and range gain points.
On each range, the 8508A automatically recognizes the appropriate value as range zero or range gain from the applied resistance value.

## Note

> It is unlikely that the resistance standard will be at exactly the nominal value required. The Set feature allows a user to enter the true output value of the calibration standard where it differs from nominal range gain point. If the resistance value is exactly the nominal value required, omit steps $2-4$ for the Range Gain Point.

## Zero Point

1. On the 8508 A , select the required range.
2. On the Calibrator, select zero and Operate. Alternatively if using a standard resistor connect the standard resistor for a 4 -wire resistance zero. (For the $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ and $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ ranges, de-select Ex SNS on the calibrator and de-select 4W $\Omega$ on the 8508A.)
3. On the 8508A, press CAL to enter the CALIBRATION menu.
4. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed

## Range Gain Point

1. On the Calibrator, select the Range Gain point resistance value. Alternatively if using a standard resistor re-connect the standard resistor to measure its resistance. (For the $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range the $8508-7000 \mathrm{~K} 1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard resistor is used in place of the calibrator. For the $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ and $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ ranges, de-select Ex SNS on the calibrator and de-select $4 \mathrm{~W} \Omega$ on the 8508 A.$)$
2. On the 8508 A , Press CAL to revert to CALIBRATION menu.
3. Select Set on the CALIBRATION menu.
4. Use the numeric keys with the SET VALUE menu to key in the true output value of the calibrator (or the value of the resistance standard) at the range gain value, then press Enter.
5. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed.
6. On the Calibrator, set STANDBY.
7. Press the $\Omega$ key to revert to the ranges menu.

## Lols Mode Calibration

1. Press the $\Omega$ key and select the $2 \Omega$ range.
2. Press the CONFIG key and select Filt, Lol and $4 \mathrm{w} \Omega$.

## Range Zero and Gain Calibration Procedure

After the initial setup and connecting up, use the following procedure to calibrate range zero and range gain for the ranges and points detailed in Table 6-5 for the LoI mode. For the $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range use the $1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard resistor in place of the calibrator. Just one range can be calibrated if required, but for a full calibration start with the $2 \Omega$ range and work up to the $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range.
Note that EX SNS (4-wire) is not available on the $5720100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range, and the 8508 $7000 \mathrm{~K} 1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard resistor is used as a 2 -wire device with the calibrator 2-wire resistance zero used for the corresponding zero points. $4 \mathrm{~W} \Omega$ is deselected on the 8508 A when calibrating the $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ and $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range, range zero, and range gain points.
On each range, the 8508A automatically recognizes the appropriate value as range zero or range gain from the applied resistance value.

## Note

## It is unlikely that the resistance standard will be at exactly the nominal

 value required. The Set feature allows a user to enter the true output value of the calibration standard where it differs from nominal range gain point. If the resistance value is exactly the nominal value required, omit steps 2-4 for the Range Gain Point.
## Zero Point

1. On the 8508 A , select the required range.
2. On the Calibrator, select zero $\Omega$ and Operate. Alternatively if using a standard resistor connect the standard resistor for a 4 -wire resistance zero. (For the $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ and $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ ranges, de-select Ex SNS on the calibrator and de-select $4 \mathrm{~W} \Omega$ on the 8508A.)
3. On the 8508 A , press CAL to enter the CALIBRATION menu.
4. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed.

## Range Gain Point

1. On the Calibrator, select the Range Gain point resistance value. Alternatively if using a standard resistor re-connect the standard resistor to measure its resistance. (For the $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range the $8508-7000 \mathrm{~K} 1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard resistor is used in place of the calibrator. For the $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ and $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ ranges, de-select Ex SNS on the calibrator and de-select $4 \mathrm{~W} \Omega$ on the 8508 A .)
2. On the 8508A, Press CAL to revert to CALIBRATION menu.
3. Select Set on the CALIBRATION menu.
4. Use the numeric keys with the SET VALUE menu to key in the true output value of the calibrator (or the value of the resistance standard) at the range gain value, then press Enter.
5. Press SAMPLE.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed.
6. On the Calibrator, set STANDBY.
7. Press the $\Omega$ key to revert to the ranges menu.

## Trus Mode Calibration

1. Press the $\Omega$ Plus key and select Tru $\Omega$. From the Tru $\Omega$ menu select the $2 \Omega$ range.
2. Press the CONFIG key and select Filt and $4 \mathrm{w} \Omega$. Ensure Lol is deselected.

## Range Zero and Gain Calibration Procedure

After the initial setup and connecting up, use the following procedure to calibrate range zero and range gain for the ranges and points detailed in Table 6-5 for the Tru $\Omega$ mode. Just one range can be calibrated if required, but for a full calibration start with the $2 \Omega$ range and work up to the $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ range.
On each range, the 8508 A automatically recognizes the appropriate value as range zero or range gain from the applied resistance value.

## Note

It is unlikely that the resistance standard will be at exactly the nominal value required. The Set feature allows a user to enter the true output value of the calibration standard where it differs from nominal range gain point. If the resistance value is exactly the nominal value required, omit steps 2-4 for the Range Gain Point .

## Zero Point

1. On the 8508 A , select the required range.
2. On the Calibrator, select zero $\Omega$ and Operate. Alternatively if using a standard resistor connect the standard resistor for a 4 -wire resistance zero.
3. On the 8508 A , press CAL to enter the CALIBRATION menu.
4. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed.

## Range Gain Point

1. On the Calibrator, select Range Gain point Output value. Alternatively if using a standard resistor re-connect the standard resistor to measure its resistance.
2. On the 8508 A , Press CAL to revert to CALIBRATION menu.
3. Select Set on the CALIBRATION menu.
4. Use the numeric keys with the SET VALUE menu to key in the true output value of the calibrator (or the value of the resistance standard) at the range gain value, then press Enter.
5. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed.
6. On the Calibrator, set STANDBY.
7. Press the $\Omega$ key to revert to the ranges menu.

## Trus Lol Mode Calibration

1. Press the $\Omega$ Plus key and select Tru $\Omega$. From the Tru $\Omega$ menu select the $2 \Omega$ range.
2. Press the CONFIG key and select Filt, Lol and $4 \mathrm{w} \Omega$.

## Range Zero and Gain Calibration Procedure

After the initial setup and connecting up, use the following procedure to calibrate range zero and range gain for the ranges and points detailed in Table 6-5 for the Tru $\Omega$ LoI mode. Just one range can be calibrated if required, but for a full calibration start with the $2 \Omega$ range and work up to the $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ range.
On each range, the 8508A automatically recognizes the appropriate value as range zero or range gain from the applied resistance value.

## Note

## It is unlikely that the resistance standard will be at exactly the nominal

 value required. The Set feature allows a user to enter the true output value of the calibration standard where it differs from nominal range gain point. If the resistance value is exactly the nominal value required, omit steps 2-4 for the Range Gain Point.
## Zero Point

1. On the 8508 A , select the required range.
2. On the Calibrator, select zero $\Omega$ and Operate. Alternatively if using a standard resistor connect the standard resistor for a 4 -wire resistance zero.
3. On the 8508A, press CAL to enter the CALIBRATION menu.
4. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed.

## Range Gain Point

1. On the Calibrator, select Range Gain point Output value. Alternatively if using a standard resistor re-connect the standard resistor to measure its resistance.
2. On the 8508 A , Press CAL to revert to CALIBRATION menu.
3. Select Set on the CALIBRATION menu.
4. Use the numeric keys with the SET VALUE menu to key in the true output value of the calibrator (or the value of the resistance standard) at the range gain value, then press Enter.
5. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed.
6. On the Calibrator, set STANDBY.
7. Press the $\Omega$ key to revert to the ranges menu.

## HiVs Mode Calibration

## $\triangle \Delta$ Warning

The 8508 can deliver a lethal electric shock when operating in the High Voltage Resistance mode. Voltages up to 240 V may appear on the terminals.
To avoid electric shock when performing the following calibration procedures:

- Never touch any lead or terminal unless you are absolutely certain that no dangerous voltage is present.
- Make sure that signal leads are in a safe condition before you handle them in any way.

1. Press the $\Omega$ Plus key and select $\operatorname{HiV} \Omega$. From the $\operatorname{HiV} \Omega$ menu select the $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range.
2. Press the CONFIG key and select Filt and $4 \mathrm{w} \Omega$.

## Range Zero and Gain Calibration Procedure

After the initial setup and connecting up, use the following procedure to calibrate range zero and range gain for the ranges and points detailed in Table 6-5 for the HiV $\Omega$ mode. Just one range can be calibrated if required, but for a full calibration start with the $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range and work up to the $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range.

For the $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range use the $1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard resistor in place of the calibrator. To avoid the requirement for a $10 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard, the $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range is automatically calibrated when the $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range gain calibration is triggered. It is also necessary for the $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ and $1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ Normal $\Omega$ ranges to be calibrated prior to the $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega \mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ range for the result to be valid. A $10 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard resistor may be used for calibrating the $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range if available, but if performed, this operation must take place after the $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range gain point calibration to avoid the automatic process overwriting the result.
Voltages of approximately 200 V will be developed across the resistance standard at full scale, ensure the resistance standards used are suitable for operation at these voltages.
Note that EX SNS (4-wire) is not available on the $5720100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range, and the 8508$7000 \mathrm{~K} 1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard resistor is used as a 2 -wire device with the calibrator 2-wire resistance zero used for the corresponding zero points. $4 \mathrm{~W} \Omega$ is deselected on the 8508A when calibrating the $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ and $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range, range zero, and range gain points.
On each range, the 8508A automatically recognizes the appropriate value as range zero or range gain from the applied resistance value.

## Note

It is unlikely that the resistance standard will be at exactly the nominal value required. The Set feature allows a user to enter the true output value of the calibration standard where it differs from nominal range gain point. If the resistance value is exactly the nominal value required, omit steps 2-4 for the Range Gain Point .

## Zero Point

1. On the 8508 A , select the required range.
2. On the Calibrator, select zero $\Omega$ and Operate. (For the $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range and above, deselect Ex SNS on the calibrator and de-select $4 \mathrm{~W} \Omega$ on the 8508A.) Alternatively if using a standard resistor connect the standard resistor for a 4-wire resistance zero.
3. On the 8508A, press CAL to enter the CALIBRATION menu.
4. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed.

## Range Gain Point

1. On the Calibrator, select Range Gain point Output value. Alternatively if using a standard resistor re-connect the standard resistor to measure its resistance. (For the $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range the $8508-7000 \mathrm{~K} 1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard resistor is used in place of the calibrator. For the $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range and above, de-select Ex SNS on the calibrator and de-select $4 \mathrm{~W} \Omega$ on the 8508 A . Calibration of the $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range gain point takes place automatically when calibrating $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range, and calibration against an external standard is optional if a suitable standard is available).
2. On the 8508 A , Press CAL to revert to CALIBRATION menu.
3. Select Set on the CALIBRATION menu.
4. Use the numeric keys with the SET VALUE menu to key in the true output value of the calibrator (or the value of the resistance standard) at the range gain value, then press Enter.
5. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed.
6. On the Calibrator, set STANDBY.
7. Press the $\Omega$ key to revert to the ranges menu.

## DC Current Calibration

## $\triangle \Delta$ Warning

The calibrator can deliver a lethal electric shock.
To avoid electric shock when performing the following calibration procedures:

- Never touch any lead or terminal unless you are absolutely certain that no dangerous voltage is present.
- Make sure that signal leads are in a safe condition before you handle them in any way.


## Initial Setup

1. Press the DCl key, select the $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ range.
2. Press the CONFIG key. Select Filt.
3. In calibration mode the resolution defaults to RESL6 in the DCI function. It is recommended that this resolution is used for calibration of all DCI ranges.
4. Reselect DCI.
5. Confirm that the 8508 A is configured for internal guard (External Guard is deselected) by checking that the Ext Grd legend does not appear on the left-hand display.
6. Ensure that the calibrator output is set to STANDBY and configured for Internal Guard (EXT GRD is deselected).
7. Connect the Calibrator to the 8508A as shown above.

## Range Zero and Gain Calibration Procedure

After the initial setup and connecting up, use the following procedure to calibrate range zero, then positive and negative range gains on all DCI ranges. Just one range can be calibrated if required, but for a full calibration start with the $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ range and work up to the 20A range, as shown in Table 6-6.

Table 6-6. DC Current Calibration Points and Sequence

| 8508A Range | Point | Current |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | Zero | $0 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | Range Gain +ve | $+100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | Range Gain -ve | $-100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 2 mA | Zero | 0 mA |
|  | Range Gain +ve | +1 mA |
|  | Range Gain -ve | -1 mA |
| 20 mA | Zero | 0 mA |
|  | Range Gain +ve | +10 mA |
|  | Range Gain -ve | -10 mA |
| 200 mA | Zero | 0 mA |
|  | Range Gain +ve | +100 mA |
|  | Range Gain -ve | -100 mA |
| 2 A | Zero | 0 A |
|  | Range Gain +ve | +1 A |
|  | Range Gain -ve | -1 A |
| 20 A | Zero | 0 A |
|  | Range Gain +ve | +10 A |
|  | Range Gain -ve | -10 A |

The procedure assumes the user has knowledge of the actual output value of the calibrator at the range gain values, from a measurement or from a certificate of calibration. The Set feature allows a user to enter the true output value of the calibration standard where it differs from the nominal range gain point. If the calibrator output is considered to be exactly nominal, use of the Set feature is not required and omit steps 2-4 for the Range Gain Points.
On each range, the 8508A automatically recognizes the appropriate value as range zero or range gain from the applied signal amplitude and polarity.

## Zero Point

1. On the 8508 A , select the required range.
2. On the Calibrator, set the output to the range gain point value, select Range Lock, then Zero Output and Operate.
3. On the 8508 A , press CAL to enter the CALIBRATION menu.
4. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed.

## Range Gain Points

1. On the Calibrator, select the positive Range Gain point Output value.
2. On the 8508 A , Press CAL to revert to CALIBRATION menu.
3. Select Set on the CALIBRATION menu.
4. Use the numeric keys with the SET VALUE menu to key in the true output value of the calibrator at the range gain value, then press Enter.
5. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.
6. Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed.
7. On the Calibrator, select the negative Range Gain point Output value.
8. Repeat steps 3 to 5 above to calibrate the negative Range gain point.
9. On the Calibrator, set STANDBY.
10. Press the DCI key to revert to the ranges menu.

## AC Current Calibration

## $\triangle \Delta$ Warning

The Calibrator can deliver a lethal electric shock.
To avoid electric shock when performing the following calibration procedures:

- Never touch any lead or terminal unless you are absolutely certain that no dangerous voltage is present.
- Make sure that signal leads are in a safe condition before you handle them in any way.


## Initial Setup and Connections

1. Press the ACI key, select the $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ range.
2. Press the CONFIG key. In calibration mode in the ACI function resolution defaults to RESL6 and the 100 Hz RMS filter is automatically selected. It is recommended that this resolution and 100 Hz Filter is used for calibration of all ACI ranges.
3. Reselect ACI.
4. Confirm that the 8508A is configured for internal guard (External Guard is deselected) by checking that the Ext Grd legend does not appear on the left-hand display.
5. Ensure that the calibrator output is set to STANDBY and configured for Internal Guard (EXT GRD is deselected).
6. Connect the Calibrator to the 8508A as shown above.

## Range Zero and LF Gain Calibration Procedure

Using the following procedure to calibrate range zero then range gain on all ACI ranges at the currents and frequencies detailed in Table 6-7. Just one range can be calibrated if required, but for a full calibration start with the $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ range and work up to the 20A range.

Table 6-7. AC Current Calibration Points and Sequence

| 8508A Range | Point | Current | Frequency |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | Zero (5 \% Range) | $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 300 Hz |
|  | Range Gain | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 300 Hz |
| 2 mA | Zero (0.5\% Range) | $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 300 Hz |
|  | Range Gain | 1 mA | 300 Hz |
| 20 mA | Zero (0.5\% Range) | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 300 Hz |
|  | Range Gain | 10 mA | 300 Hz |
| 200 mA | Zero (5 \% Range) | 10 mA | 300 Hz |
|  | Range Gain | 100 mA | 300 Hz |
| 2 A | Zero (5 \% Range) | 100 mA | 300 Hz |
|  | Range Gain | 1 A | 300 Hz |
|  | Zero (5 \% Range) | 1 A | 300 Hz |
|  | Range Gain | 10 A | 300 Hz |

The procedure assumes the user has knowledge of the actual output value of the calibrator at each point, from a measurement or from a certificate of calibration. The Set feature allows a user to enter the true output value of the calibration standard where it differs from the nominal point. If the calibrator output is considered to be exactly nominal, use of the Set feature is not required and omit steps 3-5.
On each range, the 8508A automatically recognizes the appropriate value as range zero or range gain from the applied signal amplitude.

1. On the 8508 A , select the required Range.
2. On the Calibrator select Output Current and Frequency, Operate.
3. On the 8508 A , Press CAL to revert to CALIBRATION menu.
4. Select Set on the CALIBRATION menu.
5. Use the numeric keys with the SET VALUE menu to key in the true output value of the calibrator, then press Enter.
6. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed.
7. On the Calibrator, set Output to STANDBY.
8. On the 8508 A , press ACl key to revert to the ranges menu.

## Frequency Calibration

The 8508 A frequency calibration operation requires a signal at exactly 1 MHz (Set is not available on the 8508 A for frequency calibration). If the calibrator frequency output is not exactly nominal or sufficiently close to nominal it may be phase locked to an external reference frequency at the required output frequency applied to its rear panel phase lock input, for example from a laboratory frequency standard or off-air reference receiver. If used, the calibrator should be disconnected from the frequency reference and phase locking disabled before attempting any other calibration operations with the calibrator.

Alternatively, the 1 MHz frequency reference may be used directly as an input signal for the 8508 A for frequency calibration.

## Initial Setup and Connections

1. Press the ACV key, select the 2 V range.
2. Confirm that the 8508 A is configured for internal guard (External Guard is deselected) by checking that the Ext Grd legend does not appear on the left-hand display.
3. Ensure that the calibrator output is set to STANDBY and configured for Internal Guard (EXT GRD is deselected).
4. Connect the Calibrator to the 8508A as shown above.
5. If required, connect the calibrator rear panel phase lock input to a 1 MHz reference frequency and enable phase locking via the front panel menus.

## Procedure

1. On the calibrator select 1 V 1 MHz , Operate..
2. On the 8508A, Press CAL to enter the CALIBRATION menu, and select SPCL.
3. Select Freq to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out.
4. On the Calibrator, set STANDBY.

## Exit From Calibration Mode and Non-Volatile Input Offset Adjustment

Use the following procedure to perform non-volatile input offset adjustment on all DCV and resistance ranges (including LoI, 2-wire, and 4-wire) for the front and rear inputs.

## Initial Setup and Connections

1. Press the CAL key and select Quit.
2. From the CAL DUE ? menu select Quit.
3. The instrument will exit from CAL mode, the CAL legend on the main display will extinguish, and he right-hand display will revert to the currently selected function menu.
4. Disconnect all calibration leads and connect a $8508-7000 \mathrm{~K}$ precision 4 -wire short device to the front input terminals and also, if fitted, to the input terminals as shown above.

## Procedure

Omit step 4 if the instrument is not fitted with rear input terminals.

1. Press the DCV key
2. Press the INPUT key and select Front.
3. From the INPUT menu select Zero Func to perform zero offset adjustment on all ranges.
4. From the INPUT menu select Rear. Repeat step 3.
5. Press the $\Omega$ key and select the $2 \Omega$ range.
6. Press the CONFIG key and select Filt, Lol and $4 \mathrm{w} \Omega$. Repeat steps 3 and 4 .
7. Press the CONFIG key and select $2 \mathrm{w} \Omega$. Repeat steps 3 and 4.
8. Press the CONFIG key, select $4 \mathrm{w} \Omega$ and de-select Lol. Repeat steps 3 and 4 .
9. Press the CONFIG key and select $2 w \Omega$. Repeat steps 3 and 4 .
10. Press the $\Omega$ PLUS key and select Tru $\Omega$. From the Tru $\Omega$ menu the $2 \Omega$ range.
11. Press the CONFIG key and select Filt and Lol. Repeat steps 3 and 4.
12. Press the CONFIG key and de-select Lol. Repeat steps 3 and 4.
13. Press the $\Omega$ PLUS key and select $\operatorname{HiV} \Omega$. From the $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ menu the $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range.
14. Press the CONFIG key and select Filt and $2 w \Omega$. Repeat steps 3 and 4.
15. Press the CONFIG key and select $4 \mathrm{w} \Omega$. Repeat steps 3 and 4.
16. Press the DCV key and remove the shorting devices from the input terminals.

## Cal Due Date Entry and Calibration Mode Disable

On completion of all calibration operations it is recommended that the user updates the stored CAL due date with the date for next recalibration. For consistency, this date should be the same as the calibration due date shown on any calibration stickers the user may also attach to the instrument. It is also recommended that a calibration seal or integrity sticker is applied to prevent unauthorized access to the rear panel calibration enable switch.

## Set Cal Due Date

1. Press the CAL key and select Quit.
2. From the CAL DUE ? menu select Enter.
3. Use the keypad to key in the calibration due date. Up to eight characters may be entered in any format. Any character available from the keypad may be used, but it is recommended that one of the common date formats such as dd.mm.yy or mm.dd.yy is used for ease of interpretation.
4. Press Enter to store the CAL due date.

## Disable cal mode

1. Set the rear panel Calibration Enable switch to DISABLE .
2. Apply a security seal to cover the rear panel Calibration Enable switch to prevent unauthorized access.

## ACV Spot Frequency Calibration

The ACV Spot frequency mode calibration is not normally performed as part of routine calibration. ACV Spot frequency calibration is only performed if the user intends to make use of spot frequency mode. In spot frequency mode the accuracy of AC Voltage measurements can be improved by calibrating the 8508 A at specific frequencies of interest, reducing frequency response flatness errors at these points. The following procedure provides guidance on spot frequency calibration for users wishing to make use of Spot frequency mode.

## To Calibrate at Spot Frequencies

Spot Calibration is available only when in AC Voltage function with Spot already selected on the ACV CONFIG menu. Each spot (six per range) can be calibrated at a valid input frequency to a non-nominal RMS value. In subsequent use, frequency response flatness errors are reduced within $\pm 10 \%$ of the calibrated spot frequency.

Assuming that the 8508A is in calibration mode and the setup is connected as described above under Initial Setup and Connections for routine calibration. The configuration defaults to Tfer and RESL6 (both required).
Proceed as follows:

1. Select ACV and select the required Range.
2. Press the CONFIG key and select Spot.
3. Press the CAL key.

The CALIBRATION menu is displayed.
4. Select Set.

The SPOT CAL menu is displayed.
5. Select the soft key for the required spot, 1 to 6 ( Sp 1 to Sp 6 ).

The SPOT ( $x=1$ to 6 ) RMS menu is displayed.
6. Key in the true RMS output value of the standard, then select Enter.

The SPOT FREQUENCY menu is displayed, showing the frequency at which the spot will be calibrated.
7. Press SAMPLE to initiate the calibration operation.

Calibration is complete when the Busy legend goes out and the calibrated measurement is displayed. The menu display reverts to the SPOT CAL menu.
8. On the Calibrator, set STANDBY.
9. On the 8508A, select other spots as required, repeating the process for each selection.
10. Exit from the SPOT CAL menu by pressing any hard key.

## Performance Verification

The 8508A is a Reference Multimeter offering state of the art performance. This procedure is intended as a guide for qualified metrology personnel who have access to a standards laboratory with equipment available to verify the performance of an instrument of this level of accuracy. The procedure assumes users are familiar with relevant best measurement practice, and will take precautions to avoid introducing errors from sources such as thermal emfs, leakages, electromagnetic interference, etc. It also assumes users will make adequate allowance for equipment stabilization and measurement settling times.

This routine performance verification procedure describes the test points and sequence of operations required to check the 8508A and assumes calibration references of adequate traceable uncertainty are available - in this case a Fluke 5720A calibrator and 5725A amplifier used with an 8508A-7000 Calibration Kit. The procedure assumes the user is able to calibrate and characterize the calibration standards, without describing the process required to do so. Refer to the Routine Calibration section for more information on the characterization process.

## Equipment Requirements

The equipment required for performance verification of the 8508 A is identical to the equipment required for routine calibration listed in Table 6-1. Alternate equipment may be used, but users should ensure it provides adequate uncertainties, and consider the impact of those uncertainties on allowable tolerance limits.

## Interconnections

The Fluke 8508A-7000K Calibration kit contains a specially designed lead set which connects directly to the terminals of the 8508A, the 5720A, and the 5725A for the purpose of 8508 A calibration and performance verification. It is recommended that this lead kit be used to avoid introducing measurement errors due to interconnections and to duplicate the configuration used by Fluke for 8508A calibration. A diagram showing the interconnections used in detail appears in the Routine Calibration section. If alternate leads are substituted users must ensure they are metrology grade leads, and of adequate voltage and current rating. Leads should be kept as short as possible, constructed from low capacitance low leakage dielectric material (PTFE) with low thermal emf terminations, and exactly duplicate the configuration and interconnections shown.

When checking the $2 G \Omega$ and $20 G \Omega$ resistance ranges the $1 G \Omega$ standard resistor supplied in the Fluke 8508A-7000K Calibration kit plugs directly into the 8508A front input terminals without any interconnecting leads. If alternate resistance standards are used for verifying performance of the resistance function, refer to the resistance measurements section of Chapter 3 'Making Measurements' for connection details.

## Applicable Verification Tolerance and Conditions

The tolerances listed in this verification procedure are derived from the 8508A 365 day Tcal $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Absolute specifications, which include contributions for the performance of the 8508A itself and the uncertainty of the calibration standards used to perform calibration adjustment of the 8508A at the Fluke factory. They are applicable to a verification performed within a period of 365 days from calibration and at a temperature within $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of the temperature at which calibration was performed $\left(23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ for calibrations performed by Fluke). It is recommended that these tolerances only be used for verification of the 8508A following calibration by Fluke, and if the above time period and temperature conditions are met. No allowance has been made for the uncertainty of the equipment used for verification. If the required conditions are met but the temperature lies within $\pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of factory calibration, it is recommended that the user applies the 365 day Tcal $\pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Absolute specifications instead.
For other circumstances, such as following calibration by another laboratory, it is recommended that the user derive verification tolerances from the applicable 8508A Relative to Standards specifications ( 90 day or 365 day) combined with the calibration uncertainties applicable to the previous calibration. (RSS summation is recommended). The 8508A temperature coefficient specifications may also be applied if the temperature at verification is outside the range applicable to the 8508A specifications to be used. Refer to Chapter 5 for further information on applying specifications and combining uncertainties.

## Preparation

1. Allow the instrument to warm-up under power in the specified environment for at least 4 hours.
2. Press the CLEAR key, select Pwr Up Dflt to restore the power up default configuration and display the DCV menu.
3. Press the Test key and select Std to initiate a selftest. Should the instrument fail, contact your local authorized Service Center, ensuring that the full circumstances of the failure are reported.

## DC Voltage Checks

## $\Delta \Delta$ Warning

The Calibrator can deliver a lethal electric shock.
To avoid electric shock when performing the following calibration procedures:

- Never touch any lead or terminal unless you are absolutely certain that no dangerous voltage is present.
- Make sure that signal leads are in a safe condition before you handle them in any way.


## Equipment Configuration

1. Ensure that the calibrator output is set to STANDBY and configured for Internal Guard (EXT GRD is deselected).
2. Connect the equipment as described for Routine Calibration.
3. Press the DCV key
4. Press the CONFIG key. Select Filt and RESL7.
5. Confirm that the 8508 A is configured for internal guard (External Guard is deselected) by checking that the Ext Grd legend does not appear on the left-hand display.

## Procedure

Repeat the following sequence for each range, starting with the 200 mV range and working up to the 1 kV range, as listed in Table 7-8. An input zero operation is performed on each 8508A range prior to performing the range verification measurements with the calibrator set to zero by range locking the calibrator in the range from which the output will be obtained.

1. Select the required 8508A range.
2. On the calibrator set the output to the value required for verification in the positive polarity, select Range Lock and then select zero. Set the output to OPERATE.
3. On the 8508 A press the INPUT key, and select Zero Rng to initiate the zeroing operation.
The Busy legend will appear, and then extinguish when the zero operation has completed.
4. On the calibrator select the value required for verification in the positive polarity.
5. Note the 8508A reading. Compare the result with the allowable tolerance, taking into account any known error from nominal of the calibrator for this output.
6. On the calibrator select the value required for verification in the negative polarity.
7. Note the 8508 A reading. Compare the result with the allowable tolerance, taking into account any known error from nominal of the calibrator for this output.
8. Set the calibrator output to STANDBY.

Table 6-8. DC Voltage Verification Points and Sequence

| 8508A Range | Voltage | Tolerance ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 200 mV | 0 mV | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | +100 mV | $\pm 0.00072 \mathrm{mV}$ |
|  | -100 mV | $\pm 0.00072 \mathrm{mV}$ |
| 2 V | 0 V | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | +1 V | $\pm 0.0000045 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | -1 V | $\pm 0.0000045 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 20 V | 0 V | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | +1 V | $\pm 0.000009 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | +10 V | $\pm 0.000045 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | +19 V | $\pm 0.000081 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | -1 V | $\pm 0.000009 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | -10 V | $\pm 0.000045 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | -19 V | $\pm 0.000081 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 200 V | 0 V | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | +100 V | $\pm 0.00065$ V |
|  | -100 V | $\pm 0.00065$ V |
| 1000 V | 0 V | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | +1000 V | $\pm 0.0066 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | -1000 V | $\pm 0.0066 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 1. Based on 365 day $\mathrm{Tcal} \pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Absolute specifications. See comments in Applicable Verification Tolerance section above regarding the impact of calibration uncertainties and use of other specifications. |  |  |

## AC Voltage Checks

## $\triangle \triangle$ Warning

The Calibrator can deliver a lethal electric shock.
To avoid electric shock when performing the following calibration procedures:

- Never touch any lead or terminal unless you are absolutely certain that no dangerous voltage is present.
- Make sure that signal leads are in a safe condition before you handle them in any way.


## Equipment Configuration

1. Ensure that the calibrator output is set to STANDBY and configured for Internal Guard (EXT GRD is deselected).
2. Connect the equipment as described for Routine Calibration.
3. Press the ACV key
4. Press the CONFIG key. Select Tfer On and RESL6.
5. Confirm that the 8508 A is configured for internal guard (External Guard is deselected) by checking that the Ext Grd legend does not appear on the left-hand display.

## Procedure

Repeat the following sequence for each range, starting with the 200 mV range and working up to the 1 kV range, as listed in Table 6-9.

1. Select the required 8508 A range.
2. On the 8508A press CONFIG and select the appropriate filter for the point being verified as listed in Table 6-9.
3. On the calibrator set the output to the voltage and frequency for the point being verified as listed in Table 6-9. Set the output to OPERATE.
4. Note the 8508 A reading. Compare the result with the allowable tolerance, taking into account any known error from nominal of the calibrator for this output.
5. Repeat steps $2-4$ for each point to be verified on the 8508A range to be verified.
6. Repeat steps $1-5$ for each 8508A range to be verified.
7. Set the calibrator output to STANDBY.

Table 6-9. AC Voltage Verification Points and Sequence

| 8508A Range | Voltage | Frequency | 8508A Filter | Tolerance ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 200 mV | 100mV | 20 Hz | 10 Hz | $\pm 0.0195 \mathrm{mV}$ |
|  | 100mV | 55 Hz | 40 Hz | $\pm 0.0175 \mathrm{mV}$ |
|  | 100mV | 1 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.0149 \mathrm{mV}$ |
|  | 100mV | 3 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.0175 \mathrm{mV}$ |
|  | 100 mV | 10kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.0175 \mathrm{mV}$ |
|  | 100 mV | 30 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.0445 \mathrm{mV}$ |
|  | 100 mV | 60 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.0995 \mathrm{mV}$ |
|  | 100mV | 100 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.0995 \mathrm{mV}$ |
| 2 V | 1V | 20 Hz | 10 Hz | $\pm 0.000144 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 1V | 55 Hz | 40 Hz | $\pm 0.000119 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 1V | 1kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.000099 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 1V | 3 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.000119 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 1V | 10 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.000119 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 1V | 30 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.000295 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 1V | 60 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.000795 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 1V | 100 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.000795 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 1V | 500 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.034000 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 1V | 1 MHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.034000 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 20V | 1V | 1 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.00032 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 10V | 20 Hz | 10 Hz | $\pm 0.00144 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 10V | 55 Hz | 40 Hz | $\pm 0.00099 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 10V | 1 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.00119 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 10V | 3 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.00119 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 10V | 10 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.00119 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 10V | 30 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.00295 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 10V | 60 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.00795 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 10V | 100 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.00795 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 10 V | 500 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.34000 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 10V | 1 MHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.34000 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 19V | 1 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.00167 \mathrm{~V}$ |

Table 6-9. AC Voltage Verification Points and Sequence (cont)

| 8508A Range | Voltage | Frequency | 8508A Filter | Tolerance ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 200V | 100V | 20 Hz | 10 Hz | $\pm 0.0144 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 100V | 55 Hz | 40 Hz | $\pm 0.0119 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 100V | 1 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.0099 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 100V | 3kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.0119 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 100V | 10kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.0119 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 100V | 30 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.0295 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 100V | 60 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.0795 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 100V | 100 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.0795 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 1000 V | 500 V | 55 Hz | 40 Hz | $\pm 0.088 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 500 V | 1 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.088 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 500 V | 3 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.088 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 500 V | 10kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.088 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 500 V | 30 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.223 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 1000V | 1 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 0.331 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | 1000V | 30 kHz | 100 Hz | $\pm 1.476 \mathrm{~V}$ |

1. Based on 365 day $\mathrm{Tcal} \pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Absolute specifications. See comments in Applicable Verification Tolerance section above regarding the impact of calibration uncertainties and use of other specifications.

## Resistance Checks

When verifying the resistance function, each of the resistance modes (Normal $\Omega$, Tru $\Omega$, $\mathrm{LoI} \Omega$ and $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ ) must be individually checked. The following procedure assumes use of a multifunction calibrator and verifies each resistance mode in turn, range by range. If individual standard resistors are used it may be more convenient to check all the modes in turn for each resistance value to avoid connecting the same resistance standard several times during the calibration sequence. A $1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard resistor is used for ranges above $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ as the highest resistance available from the 5720 calibrator is $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$.

## Equipment Configuration

1. Ensure that the calibrator output is set to STANDBY and configured for Internal Guard (EXT GRD is deselected).
2. Connect the equipment as described for Routine Calibration.
3. Press the $\Omega$ key
4. Press the CONFIG key. Select Filt, RESL7, and $4 \mathrm{~W} \Omega$.
5. Confirm that the 8508 A is configured for internal guard (External Guard is deselected) by checking that the Ext Grd legend does not appear on the left-hand display.

## Procedure

Perform the following sequence for each resistance mode and each range, as listed in Table $6-10$, starting with the $2 \Omega$ range and working up to the $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range for the Normal $\Omega$ and Normal $\Omega$ LoI resistance modes. Then continue the sequence for the Tru $\Omega$ and $\operatorname{Tru} \Omega$ LoI modes, starting with the $2 \Omega$ range and working up to the $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ range. Finally complete the sequence for the $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ mode, starting with the $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range and working up to the $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range. An input zero operation is performed on each 8508A range prior to performing the range verification measurements with the calibrator set to zero $\Omega$. A separate zero operation is required on each range for each resistance mode.
Note that EX SNS (4-wire) is not available on the $5720100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range, and the 8508 $7000 \mathrm{~K} 1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard resistor is used as a 2 -wire device with the calibrator 2 -wire resistance zero used for the corresponding zero point. $4 \mathrm{~W} \Omega$ is deselected on the 8508 A when checking the $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ and $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ range, range zero, and range gain points.

## $\triangle \triangle$ Warning

The 8508 can deliver a lethal electric shock when operating in the High Voltage Resistance mode. Voltages up to 240 V may appear on the terminals.
To avoid electric shock when performing the following calibration procedures:

- Never touch any lead or terminal unless you are absolutely certain that no dangerous voltage is present.
- Make sure that signal leads are in a safe condition before you handle them in any way.

1. Press the $\Omega$ key.
2. Press the CONFIG key and select Filt, RESL7, and $4 w \Omega$. Ensure Lol is deselected.
3. Select the required 8508 A range.
4. On the Calibrator, select zero $\Omega$ and Operate. Alternatively if using a standard resistor connect the standard resistor for a 4 -wire resistance zero. (For the 200M $\Omega$ range and above, de-select Ex SNS on the calibrator and de-select $4 \mathrm{~W} \Omega$ on the 8508A.)
5. On the 8508A press the INPUT key, and select Zero Rng to initiate the zeroing operation.
The Busy legend will appear, and then extinguish when the zero operation has completed.
6. On the Calibrator, select Range Gain point Output value. Alternatively if using a standard resistor re-connect the standard resistor to measure its resistance.
7. Note the 8508A reading. Compare the result with the allowable tolerance, taking into account the actual value of the calibrator resistance output for this value or the calibrated value of the resistance standard used.
8. Repeat steps 3-7 for the remaining ranges of the selected resistance mode. (For the $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ and $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ ranges the $8508-7000 \mathrm{~K} 1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ standard resistor is used in place of the calibrator. For the $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ range and above, de-select Ex SNS on the calibrator and de-select $4 \mathrm{~W} \Omega$ on the 8508A).
9. Set the calibrator output to STANDBY.

10 . Press the $\Omega$ key.
11. Press the CONFIG key and select Filt, RESL7, 4w $\Omega$, and Lol.
12. Repeat steps $3-9$ for the Normal $\Omega \operatorname{LoI}$ ranges.
13. Press the $\Omega$ Plus key and select Tru $\Omega$.
14. Press the CONFIG key and select Filt, RESL7, and $4 w \Omega$. Ensure Lol is deselected.
15. Repeat steps $3-9$ for the Tru $\Omega$ ranges.
16. Press the $\Omega$ Plus key and select Tru $\Omega$.
17. Press the CONFIG key and select Filt , RESL7, $4 \mathrm{w} \Omega$, and Lol.
18. Repeat steps $3-9$ for the Tru $\Omega$ Lol ranges.
19. Press the $\Omega$ Plus key and select $\operatorname{HiV} \Omega$.
20. Press the CONFIG key and select Filt, RESL7, and $4 \mathrm{w} \Omega$.
21. Repeat steps $3-9$ for the $\mathrm{HiV} \Omega$ ranges.

Table 6-10. Resistance Verification Points and Sequence

| 8508A Range | Resistance | Tolerance ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Normal $\Omega$ and Tru ${ }^{2}{ }^{2}$ | Normal $\Omega$ Lol and Tru $\Omega$ Lol $^{2}$ |
| $2 \Omega$ | $0 \Omega$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |  |
|  | $1 \Omega$ | $\pm 0.0000240 \Omega$ | $\pm 0.0000240 \Omega$ |
| $20 \Omega$ | $0 \Omega$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |  |
|  | $10 \Omega$ | $\pm 0.000133 \Omega$ | $\pm 0.000133 \Omega$ |
| $200 \Omega$ | $0 \Omega$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |  |
|  | $100 \Omega$ | $\pm 0.00101 \Omega$ | $\pm 0.00113 \Omega$ |
| $2 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $0 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |  |
|  | $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.0000101 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.0000113 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $0 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |  |
|  | $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.000101 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.000113 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| $200 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $0 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |  |
|  | 100 k ת | $\pm 0.00101 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.00107 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| 2 M ת | $0 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |  |
|  | $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.0000117 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.0000142 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $0 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |  |
|  | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.000320 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.000570 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| $200 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $0 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |  |
|  | $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.01950 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.18700 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | $0 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |  |
|  | $1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.0018750 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.0018750 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |

Table 6-10. Resistance Verification Points and Sequence (cont)

| 8508A Range | Resistance | Tolerance ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $H i V \Omega^{2}$ |
| 20 M ת | $0 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.0000202 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| 200 M ת | $0 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.0000870 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| $2 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | $0 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | $1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.0003150 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ |
| $20 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | $0 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | $1 \mathrm{G} \Omega$ | $\pm 0.012675$ G $\Omega$ |
| 1. Based on 365 day $\mathrm{Tcal} \pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Absolute specifications. See comments in Applicable Verification Tolerance section above regarding the impact of calibration uncertainties and use of other specifications. <br> 2. Ranges require separate input zero operation in each resistance mode. |  |  |

## DC Current Checks

## Equipment Configuration

1. Ensure that the calibrator output is set to STANDBY and configured for Internal Guard (EXT GRD is deselected).
2. Connect the equipment as described for Routine Calibration.
3. Press the DCl key
4. Press the CONFIG key. Select Filt and RESL6.
5. Confirm that the 8508 A is configured for internal guard (External Guard is deselected) by checking that the Ext Grd legend does not appear on the left-hand display.

## Procedure

Repeat the following sequence for each range, starting with the $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ range and working up to the 20A range, as listed in Table 6-11. An input zero operation is performed on each 8508A range prior to performing the range verification measurements with the calibrator set to zero by range locking the calibrator in the range from which the output will be obtained.

1. Select the required 8508 A range.
2. On the calibrator set the output to the value required for verification in the positive polarity, select Range Lock and then select zero. Set the output to OPERATE.
3. On the 8508A press the INPUT key, and select Zero Rng to initiate the zeroing operation.
The Busy legend will appear, and then extinguish when the zero operation has completed.
4. On the calibrator select the value required for verification in the positive polarity.
5. Note the 8508A reading. Compare the result with the allowable tolerance, taking into account any known error from nominal of the calibrator for this output.
6. On the calibrator select the value required for verification in the negative polarity.
7. Note the 8508 A reading. Compare the result with the allowable tolerance, taking into account any known error from nominal of the calibrator for this output.

Table 6-11. DC Current Verification Points and Sequence

| 8508A Range | Voltage | Tolerance ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $0 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | +100 $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | $\pm 0.0019 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | $-100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $\pm 0.0019 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 2 mA | 0 mA | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | $+1 \mathrm{~mA}$ | $\pm 0.000019 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | -1mA | $\pm 0.000019 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| 20 mA | 0 mA | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | +10mA | $\pm 0.00020 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | -10mA | $\pm 0.00020 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| 200 mA | 0 mA | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | +100mA | $\pm 0.0053 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | -100mA | $\pm 0.0053 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| 2 A | 0 A | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | +1A | $\pm 0.000226 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | -1A | $\pm 0.000226 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 20 A | 0 A | Perform input zero operation to calibrator range locked zero output |
|  | +10A | $\pm 0.00495 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | -10A | $\pm 0.00495 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 1. Based on 365 day $\mathrm{Tcal} \pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Absolute specifications. See comments in Applicable Verification Tolerance section above regarding the impact of calibration uncertainties and use of other specifications. |  |  |

## AC Current Checks

## Equipment Configuration

1. Ensure that the calibrator output is set to STANDBY and configured for Internal Guard (EXT GRD is deselected).
2. Connect the equipment as described for Routine Calibration.
3. Press the ACl key
4. Press the CONFIG key. Select RESL6 and 100 Hz Filter.
5. Confirm that the 8508 A is configured for internal guard (External Guard is deselected) by checking that the Ext Grd legend does not appear on the left-hand display.

## Procedure

Repeat the following sequence for each range, starting with the $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ range and working up to the 20A range, as listed in Table 6-12.

1. Select the required 8508 A range.
2. On the calibrator set the output to the current and frequency for the point being verified as listed in Table 6-12. Set the output to OPERATE.
3. Note the 8508 A reading. Compare the result with the allowable tolerance, taking into account any known error from nominal of the calibrator for this output.
4. Repeat steps $2-4$ for each point to be verified on the 8508A range to be verified.
5. Repeat steps $1-5$ for each 8508A range to be verified.
6. Set the calibrator output to STANDBY.

Table 6-12. AC Current Verification Points and Sequence

| 8508A Range | Voltage | Frequency | Tolerance ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 300 Hz | $\pm 0.0580 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 1 kHz | $\pm 0.0580 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 3 kHz | $\pm 0.0580 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 5 kHz | $\pm 0.0580 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 10 kHz | $\pm 0.0580 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 2 mA | 1 mA | 300 Hz | $\pm 0.000580 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | 1 mA | 1 kHz | $\pm 0.000580 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | 1 mA | 3 kHz | $\pm 0.000580 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | 1 mA | 5 kHz | $\pm 0.000580 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | 1 mA | 10 kHz | $\pm 0.000580 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| 20 mA | 10 mA | 300 Hz | $\pm 0.00580 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | 10 mA | 1 kHz | $\pm 0.00580 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | 10 mA | 3 kHz | $\pm 0.00580 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | 10 mA | 5 kHz | $\pm 0.00580 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | 10 mA | 10 kHz | $\pm 0.00580 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| 200 mA | 100 mA | 300 Hz | $\pm 0.0545 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | 100 mA | 1 kHz | $\pm 0.0545 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | 100 mA | 3 kHz | $\pm 0.0545 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | 100 mA | 5 kHz | $\pm 0.0545 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | 100 mA | 10 kHz | $\pm 0.0545 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| 2 A | 1 A | 300 Hz | $\pm 0.000945 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 1 A | 1 kHz | $\pm 0.000945 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 1 A | 3 kHz | $\pm 0.001055 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 1 A | 5 kHz | $\pm 0.001055 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 1 A | 10 kHz | $\pm 0.001055 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 20 A | 10 A | 300 Hz | $\pm 0.01140 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 10 A | 1 kHz | $\pm 0.01140 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 10 A | 3 kHz | $\pm 0.02740 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 10 A | 5 kHz | $\pm 0.02740 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | 10 A | 10 kHz | $\pm 0.02740 \mathrm{~A}$ |

1. Based on 365 day Tcal $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Absolute specifications. See comments in Applicable Verification Tolerance section above regarding the impact of calibration uncertainties and use of other specifications.

Users Manual

## Appendices

A Error Codes and Message ..... A-1
B Rack Mount Kit ..... B-1
C Rack Mount Slide Kit ..... C-1

8508A
Users Manual

## Appendix A Error Codes and Message

## Introduction

Note
For the sake of completeness, this appendix collects together the error codes which might be generated either on the instrument front panel, or via the IEEE 488 system bus.

## Error Detection

Errors are classified by the method with which they are handled:

- Recoverable errors are reported to the user and the Multimeter continues operation.
- Fatal errors are reported to the user but the Multimeter cannot recover and halts operation. Restarting the Multimeter from power on may clear the error, but generally such messages are caused by hardware or software faults, which require repair by a service center.


## Error Messages

## Fatal Errors

For all fatal errors, the error condition is reported only via the front panel.
The processor stops after displaying the message. A user must respond by retrying operation from power on, and initiate repair if the fault persists. The following is a list of error numbers displayed, with their associated fault descriptions:

```
9000- System Kernel Fault
9001- Run Time System Error
9002- Unexpected Exception
9003- PROM Sumcheck Failure
9004- RAM Check Failure
9005- Serial Interface Fault
9006- Option Test Failure
9007- Unknown Engine Instruction
9099- Undefined Fatal Error
```


## Recoverable Errors

Recoverable errors consist of:

- Command Errors
- Execution Errors
- Device-Dependent Errors

Command Errors can only be generated due to incorrect remote programming.
Some Execution Errors and all Device-Dependent Errors can all be generated by manual operation as well.
Each of the reportable Execution and Device-Dependent Errors are identified by a code number.

## Command Errors (CME)

Command Errors are generated when the remote command does not conform to the device command syntax or to the IEEE 488.2 generic syntax. The CME bit (5) is set true in the Standard-defined Event Status Byte, but there is no associated queue.

The error is reported by the mechanisms described in the sub-section of Chapter 4 that deals with status reporting.

Errors generated due to incorrect front panel manipulation are not reported to the bus; and vice versa.

## Execution Errors (EXE)

An Execution Error is generated if a received command cannot be executed because it is incompatible with the current device state, or because it attempts to command parameters which are out-of-limits.

In remote operation, the EXE bit (4) is set true in the Standard-defined Event Status Byte, and the error code number is appended to the Execution Error queue.

The error is reported by the mechanisms described in the sub-section of Chapter 4 that deals with status reporting, and the queue entries can be read destructively as LIFO by the Common query command *EXQ?.

There is no queue when execution errors are generated during manual operation, the description of the error being presented directly on the Menu display.
The Execution Error numbers are given below, with their associated descriptions.

| 1000- | EXE queue empty when recalled | $1021-$ | Test not allowed when Cal enabled |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $1001-$ | Option not installed | $1024-$ | Illegal Range/Input Combination |
| $1002-$ | Calibration disabled | $1025-$ | Auto not available in Tru $~$ |
| $1005-$ | Inputio Zero not allowed in Scan | $1026-$ | Probe identity unrecognized |
| $1007-$ | Data entry error | $1027-$ | Input Zero not allowed in PRT |
| $1008-$ | Must be in AC Function | $1028-$ | Only allowed in Voltage function |
| $1010-$ | Divide-by-zero not allowed | $1029-$ | Scan modes not allowed in PRT |
| $1012-$ | No more errors in list | $1030-$ | Scan modes not allowed in ACI/DCI |
| $1013-$ | Data out of limit | $1031-$ | 4wV not available via rear input |
| $1014-$ | Illegal Range/Function combination | $1032-$ | Input Zero not allowed in Cal |
| $1015-$ | Command allowed only in Remote | $1033-$ | Calibration not allowed in PRT |
| $1016-$ | Not in Special Calibration |  |  |

## Device-Dependent Errors (DDE)

A Device-Dependent Error is generated if the device detects an internal operating fault (e.g., during self-test). The DDE bit (3) is set true in the Standard-defined Event Status Byte, and the error code number is appended to the Device-Dependent Error queue.

In remote mode operations, the error is reported by the mechanisms described in the subsection of Chapter 4 that deals with status reporting, and the queue entries can be read destructively as LIFO by the Common query command $* \mathrm{DDQ}$ ?.
In local mode operations, the DDE status is checked at the end of the operation (e.g., Cal , Zero, Test). If true, an error has occurred, and the content of the last entry in the queue is displayed on the front panel.
If both bus and front panel users attempt to read the queue concurrently, the error data is read out destructively on a first-come, first-served basis. Thus one of the users cannot read the data on one interface as it has already been destroyed by reading on the other. This difficulty should be solved by suitable application programming to avoid the possibility of a double readout. Ideally the IEEE 488 interface should set the instrument into REMS or RWLS to prevent confusion. The bus can ignore the queue, but the front panel user will have to read it to continue.

## Device-Dependent Error Lists

Device-dependent errors are associated mainly with test and calibration operations. The error numbers in the following pages are therefore listed in these categories. There is some overlap.

## External Calibration Operations

| Correction Errors |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $2000-$ | Error During Zero Cal |
| $2001-$ | Error During Gain+ Cal |
| $2002-$ | Error During Gain- Cal |
| $2003-$ | Error During HF trim Cal |
| $2004-$ | Error During Input Zero |
| $2005-$ | Error During Lol Zero Cal |
| $2006-$ | Error During Lol Gain Cal |
| $2008-$ | Error During A to D Cal |
| $2010-$ | Error During Frequency Cal |
| $2012-$ | Error During DCcp Cal |
| $2025-$ | Error During HiV Lin Read |
| $2026-$ | Error During HiV Lin Calc |
| Corruptions |  |
| $2014-$ | Serial Number Corrupt |
| $2015-$ | Cal Due Date Corrupt |
| $2017-$ | Bus Address Corrupt |
| $2018-$ | Line Frequency Corrupt |
| $2020-$ | Invalid Corrections (ram) |
| $2021-$ | Calibration Corrupt |
| $2022-$ | NV RAM Write Failure |

## Micellaneous

2109- Bad Data from Analog Sys
2022- NV Ram write failure
2023- Engine - Load factor err
2024- Engine - Store factor err

2004- Error During Input Zero
2005- Error During Lol Zero Cal
2006- Error During Lol Gain Cal
2008- Error During A to D Cal
2010- Error During Frequency Cal
2012- Error During DCcp Cal
2025- Error During HiV Lin Read
2026- Error During HiV Lin Calc
Corruptions
2014- Serial Number Corrupt
2015- Cal Due Date Corrupt
2017- Bus Address Corrupt
2018- Line Frequency Corrupt
2020- Invalid Corrections (ram)

2022- NV RAM Write Failure

## Self Calibration and Internal Source Calibration Operations

The codes for these operations are related to steps in the sequence of calibrations implemented by the processor. They will appear only if the calibration has not been successful, and should be reported for interpretation to your local Fluke service center, so that the fault can be analyzed.
In the following tables, the error allocated to each step appears against its step number. A short description of the test step is also given. For measurements of noise and magnitude, a series of readings is taken. Some early readings are discarded to allow for settling; and of the others, the highest and the lowest readings are also discarded. The remainder are used to calculate the standard deviation for noise measurement, and the mean for magnitude measurement.

Note: Meaning of Asterisk (*)
All the steps are included in 'Full Selftest', 'Selfcal' and 'Internal Source Cal', but not all are included in 'Fast Selftest'. To distinguish those that are, their step numbers in the sequence are followed by an asterisk (*).

For these steps, the Fast Selftest limits are wider than for Full Selftest, Selfcal or Internal Source Cal. Also, because of the lower resolution in Fast Selftest, more readings can be taken in the same number of line cycles.
The methods of reporting unsuccessful tests are described under the paragraphs dealing with the tests or self calibrations. The generation of an error code accompanies an unsuccessful test. Its results will be, at the least, out of test limits.

| Reference Tests |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2101 | Main Ref Check. |
| 2111 | 6.2V Ref Check. |
| DC Volts Tests |  |
| 2201 | 100mV Range Zero Check. |
| 2211 | 1V Range Zero Check. |
| 2221 | 10V Range Zero Check |
| 2231 | 100V Range Zero Check. |
| 2241 | 100mV Range Positive Gain Check. |
| 2251 | 100mV Range Negative Gain Check. |
| 2261 | 1V Range Positive Gain Check. |
| 2271 | 1V Range Negative Gain Check. |
| 2281 | 10V Range Positive Gain Check. |
| 2291 | 10V Range Negative Gain Check. |
| 2301 | 100V Range Positive Gain Check. |
| 2311 | 100V Range Negative Gain Check. |
| DC Current Tests |  |
| 2401 | 100 $\mu$ A DC Range: Zero Input Check. |
| 2411 | 100 $\mu$ A DC Range: $100 \bullet$ A Input Gain Check. |
| 2421 | 1mA DC Range: Zero Input Check. |
| 2431 | $1 \mathrm{~mA} \mathrm{DC} \mathrm{Range:} \mathrm{1mA} \mathrm{Input} \mathrm{Gain} \mathrm{Check}$. |
| 2441 | 10mA DC Range: Zero Input Check. |
| 2451 | 100رA DC Range: 10 mA Input Gain Check. |
| 2461 | 100mA DC Range: Zero Input Check. |
| 2471 | 100 4 A DC Range: 100 mA Input Gain Check. |
| 2481 | 1A DC Range: Zero Input Check. |
| 2491 | 1A DC Range: 100mA Input Gain Check. |

## Current Tests (AC additional)

| 2501 | 1mA AC Range: Zero Input Check. |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2511 | 1 mA AC Range: 1 mA Input Gain Check. |

## Resistance Tests

| 2601 | Follower Offset Check. |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2611 | Follower 100mA Output Check. |
| 2621 | Follower 10mA Output Check. |
| 2631 | Follower 1mA Output Check. |
| 2641 | 3.6V Clamp Check. |
| 2651 | 6.7V Clamp Check. |
| 2661 | 27 V Clamp Check. |
| 2671 | Current Sink Clamp Check. |
| 2681 | $10 \mu$ A Current Sink and Follower 10V Output Check. |
| 2691 | $1 \mu$ A Current Sink Check. |
| 2701 | 100nA Current Sink Check. |
| 2711 | $10 n A$ Current Sink Check. |
| 2721 | HV Ohms Follower Offset Check. |
| 2731 | HV Ohms Follower Output Voltage Check. |
| 2741 | $240 V$ Clamp Check. |

## AC Volts Tests

| 2801 | 100mV AC Range: Zero Input Check. |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2811 | 100mV AC Range: +179mV DC Input Checks at Pre-Amp Output |
| 2821 | 100mV AC Range: -179mV DC Input Checks at Pre-Amp Output |
| 2831 | 1V AC Range: Zero Input Check. |
| 2841 | 1V AC Range: +993mV DC Input Checks at Pre-Amp Output |
| 2851 | 1V AC Range: -993mV DC Input Checks at Pre-Amp Output |
| 2861 | 1V AC Range: +993mV DC Input Checks at RMS Converter Output |
| 2871 | 1V AC Range: -993mV DC Input Checks at RMS Converter Output |
| 2872 | RMS Converter Mean Offset With +/- 1V Input |
| 2881 | 10V AC Range: Zero Input Check. |
| 2891 | 10V AC Range: +9.78V DC Input Checks at Pre-Amp Output |
| 2901 | 10V AC Range: -9.78V DC Input Checks at Pre-Amp Output |
| 2911 | 100V AC Range: Zero Input Check. |
| 2921 | 100V AC Range: +9.78V DC Input Checks at Pre-Amp Output |
| 2931 | 100V AC Range: -9.78V DC Input Checks at Pre-Amp Output |
| 2941 | 1000V AC Range: Zero Input Check. |
| 2951 | 1000V AC Range: +9.78V DC Input Checks at Pre-Amp Output |
| 2961 | 1000V AC Range: -9.78V DC Input Checks at Pre-Amp Output |

## Appendix B Rack Mount Kit

## Introduction

A Rack Mount Kit for mounting the Multimeter in a standard 19-inch equipment rack is available as an Option.

For instructions on how to install the kit and mount the Multimeter in the equipment rack refer to Figure B-1 and the following procedure. The numbers in the drawing relate directly to the numbers in the procedure.

> Note

Do not remove the top or bottom cover to rack mount the Multimeter.

1. Remove each of the two rear corner blocks by first removing their three crosspoint screws.
2. With the corner blocks removed, re-install the top and bottom screws from each corner block. These screws secure the Multimeter's top and bottom covers.
3. Slide out and remove the side-cover-strips from the Multimeter.
4. Remove the two front handles from the Multimeter. Four screws hold each handle in place, two hex-screws in front, and two cross-point screws on the side.
5. Attach each front rack-mount ear as follows:
a. With the front rack-mount ear parallel to the front panel and extending away from the Multimeter, slide its extension into the Multimeter's side cover-strip opening.
b. Re-position the handle on the Multimeter, and re-install the screws for the handle. Position the front rack-mount ear so the two side screws secure both the handle and the rack-mount ear to the Multimeter.
c. Secure the rack-mount extension (side cover-strip opening) to the Multimeter using the three hex screws provided with the kit..
6. Remove the four feet and the two tilt-stands as follows:
a. Pry off the rubber pads from the four feet.
b. Remove the two securing screws from each foot. This releases the feet, washers and tilt stand so that they can be detached and stored safely for possible future use.
7. Fit the instrument to the rack as follows:
a. Attach the two rear rack-mount ears to the back of the equipment rack so they are ready to receive the instrument.
b. With assistance, slide the instrument into the rack, positioning the extension of the rear rack-mount ears in each side-cover strip opening. Push the instrument home, and secure the front rack-mount ears to the front of the equipment rack.

adj359f.eps
Figure B-1. Installing the 8508A Rack Mount Kit

## Appendix C Rack Mount Slide Kit

## Introduction

A Rack Mount Slide Kit for mounting the Multimeter in a standard 19-inch equipment rack is available as an Option.
For instructions on how to install the kit and mount the Multimeter in the equipment rack refer to Figure $\mathrm{C}-1$ and the following procedure. The numbers in the drawing relate directly to the numbers in the procedure.

Note
Do not remove the top or bottom cover to rack mount the Multimeter.

1. Remove each of the two rear corner blocks by first removing their three crosspoint screws.
2. With the corner blocks removed, re-install the top and bottom screws from each corner block. These screws secure the Multimeter's top and bottom covers.
3. Slide out and remove the side-cover-strips from the Multimeter.
4. Remove the two front handles from the Multimeter. Four screws hold each handle in place, two hex-screws in front, and two cross-point screws on the side.
5. Attach each front rack-mount ear as follows:
a. With the front rack-mount ear parallel to the front panel and extending away from the Multimeter, slide its extension into the Multimeter's side cover-strip opening.
b. Re-position the handle on the Multimeter, and re-install the screws for the handle. Position the front rack-mount ear so the two side screws secure both the handle and the rack-mount ear to the Multimeter.
c. Secure the rack-mount extension (side cover-strip opening) to the Multimeter using the four hex screws provided with the kit.
d. Attach a slide bar to both sides of the Multimeter. Secure each using three screws.
6. Remove the four feet and the two tilt-stands as follows:
a. Pry off the rubber pads from the four feet.
b. Remove the two securing screws from each foot. This releases the feet, washers and tilt stand so that they can be detached and stored safely for possible future use.
7. Fit the instrument to the rack as follows:
a. Attach a pair of rack-mount ears and a slide-rail to each side of the equipment rack so they are ready to receive the instrument.
b. With assistance, and from the front of the equipment rack, insert the end of each slide bar (on the Multimeter) into the appropriate slide-bar on the equipment rack. Push the instrument home, and secure the front rack-mount ears to the front of the equipment rack.


Figure C-1. Installing the 8508A Rack Mount Slide Kit

